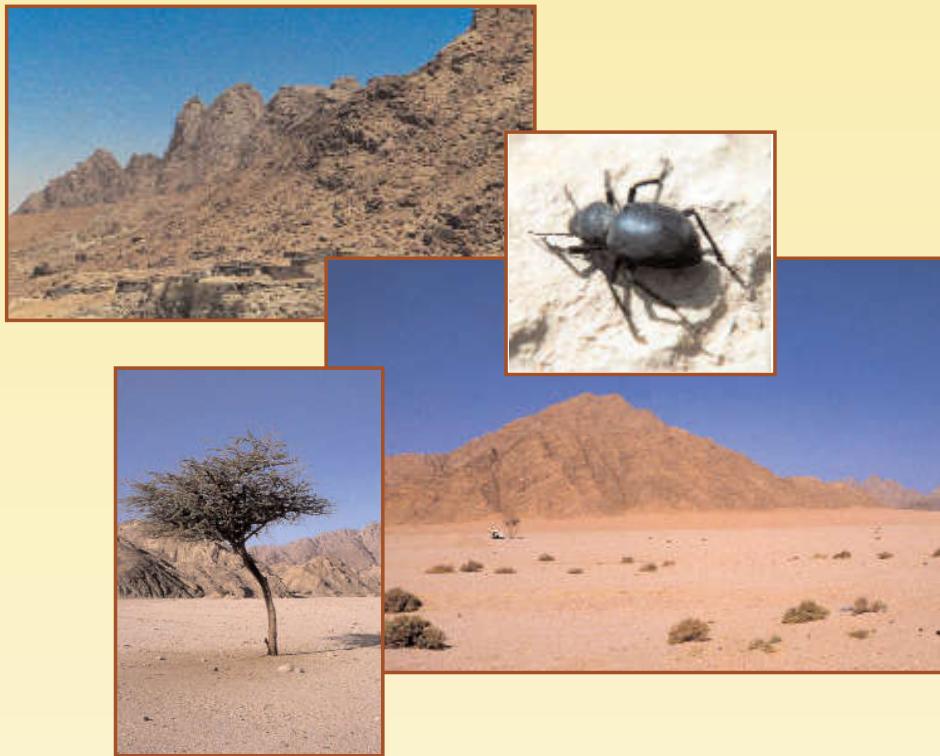


Martin Lillig & Tomáš Pavláček

# The darkling beetles of the Sinai Peninsula



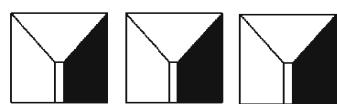
KASPAREK Verlag

# **The darkling beetles of the Sinai Peninsula**

Coleoptera: Tenebrionidae  
(excl. Lagriinae et Alleculinae)

by

**Martin Lillig & Tomáš Pavláček**



Die Deutsche Bibliothek – CIP-Einheitsaufnahme  
Ein Titelsatz für diese Publikation ist bei der  
Deutschen Bibliothek erhältlich

**Authors' addresses:**

Martin Lillig, Krämersweg 55, 66123 Saarbrücken, Germany  
Tomáš Pavláček, Institute of Evolution, University of Haifa, Haifa 31905, Israel

**ISBN 3-925064-37-0**  
**ISSN 0939-7140**

**Zoology in the Middle East: Supplementum, 2003**

*Zoology in the Middle East* is a journal which publishes original papers on ecology, zoogeography, animal biology, biodiversity, faunistics, systematics, and morphology of the Middle East. Supplementary publications are produced at irregular intervals and are dedicated to monographs on certain topics, animal groups or regions.

© 2003 by KASparek Verlag · Heidelberg  
Mönchhofstr. 16 · 69120 Heidelberg · Email: [Kasperek@t-online.de](mailto:Kasperek@t-online.de)

All rights reserved. No part of this book may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying or otherwise, without the written permission of the publisher.

## Foreword

Darkling beetles are among the most conspicuous animals of deserts and semi-deserts. This is true at least from an insect maniac's perspective who surveys the soil surface not only to avoid snake bites or stings of scorpions but also to discover and enjoy the diversity of desert arthropods. The ecological importance of tenebrionids is evident from their sheer abundance, which is sometimes visible at daytime but even more so at night. Therefore, when exploring arid regions, the attention of even the most orthodox carabidologist may be diverted to darkling beetles – at least temporarily. This happened to me during my first expeditions to the Sahara desert.

In order to cope with high surface temperatures, tenebrionids have evolved a wide range of leg structures, comprising sand shoes as well as stilts. In the morning, the sand is often covered with numerous tracks of different structure – transient traces of the night activity of different species. It is an impressive experience to realize the extraordinary diversity in shape and structure of tenebrionids, which in turn is an expression of their diverse modes of life and adaptations to various habitats, including the most inhospitable ones.

The readership of this book is unlikely to include persons who know darkling beetles at best as mealworms fed to their bird or reptile pets, or as pests of stored food such as the *Tribolium* flour beetle. Most will be specialists, and this more professional readership will greatly appreciate the taxonomic data and information on synonyms carefully and reliably compiled in this book. In the first place, the book provides an excellent overview of the faunistics of a zoogeographically very important area and is, therefore, a valuable source of information for biogeographers. In addition, it is an important reference for all persons interested in the region and the conservation of its particular biodiversity.

Both authors visited the area several times to collect beetles, discovered species whose presence on the Sinai peninsula was not previously known, and rediscovered rare species. Their success was founded on a decent knowledge of behavioural and life-history traits of tenebrionids. By deriving specific distribution patterns within the Sinai peninsula, the authors contribute significantly to our knowledge of the overall ranges. A considerable amount of material had already been collected earlier, however, most originated from localities along the main routes, supplemented with a few casual collections elsewhere.

Zoogeographically, the Sinai peninsula represents a crossroad and contact zone for faunas of different origin and, at the same time, a centre of speciation. Despite its generally arid character, the region harbours a wide range of habitats, ranging from sea level to more than 2,500 m altitude. The presence of endemic taxa in the mountains in the southern part of the peninsula mirrors climatic and vegetational fluctuations during the recent earth history. About ten percent of all Sinai darkling beetles are endemic to the area.

As long as accurate taxonomic and faunistic data are missing, discussions about biodiversity conservation remain pure academic exercises. At worst, well-intended conservation efforts may be compromised by ill-founded data. Profound taxonomic knowledge is therefore a prerequisite for all faunistic studies. These are in turn the basis for spatial analyses of biodiversity. Extending further on this chain of argument, we have to realize that scientific collections are custodians of the foundations of our knowledge of biodiversity. The physical basis of this knowledge comprise specimens and records of their origin, habitat and collection details. Without specialists capable of critically evaluating these data, this information would

not be accessible to the scientific community, and surely not to the public interested in conservation.

Fortunately, idealists are keeping track. Led by their enthusiasm for a particular taxon, they mature to specialists providing invaluable contributions not only to the advances of science but also to the protection of biodiversity. We have to thank Martin Lillig and Tomáš Pavláček for taking this task with enthusiasm and care. In numerous publications, they have already given proof of their scientific expertise. This book will be a significant addition to their personal record – and an important and lasting contribution to science. I am quite confident that many users with different scientific and geographical backgrounds will profit from this publication. I trust it will find the wide audience it deserves.

Basel, May 6th, 2003

**Peter Nagel**

Professor for Environmental Sciences / Biogeography  
University of Basel, Switzerland

## Contents

Introduction .....	6
Description of the Sinai Peninsula.....	6
Borders and landscape .....	6
Climate and paleoenvironment .....	7
Collection of darkling beetles on the Sinai Peninsula.....	9
Local geographic names .....	9
Species richness and endemism of Tenebrionidae beetles on the Sinai Peninsula.....	10
Distribution patterns of darkling beetles in the Peninsula.....	10
Contribution to taxonomy.....	13
Acknowledgements .....	14
Abbreviations used in the text .....	14
A list of species of darkling beetles present at the Sinai.....	15
Subfamily Pimeliinae .....	15
Tribe Erodiini .....	15
Tribe Zophosini .....	17
Tribe Tentyriini .....	19
Tribe Adesmiini.....	29
Tribe Eurychorini .....	34
Tribe Stenosini .....	36
Tribe Sepidiini.....	37
Tribe Akidini .....	38
Tribe Platypolini.....	38
Tribe Pimeliini.....	39
Subfamily Tenebrioninae .....	46
Tribe Alphitobiini.....	46
Tribe Triboliini .....	46
Tribe Heterocheirini .....	47
Tribe Opatrini .....	47
Tribe Leichenini .....	52
Tribe Drosochrini .....	53
Tribe Scaurini .....	53
Tribe Blaptini .....	54
Tribe ? .....	55
Subfamily Diaperinae.....	55
Tribe Crypticini .....	55
Tribe Phaleriini.....	56
Tribe Trachyscelini.....	56
Incorrect and doubtful records.....	56
Species expected to be found on the Sinai Peninsula .....	64
References .....	68
Taxonomic index .....	82

## Introduction

Although the Sinai Peninsula has played an important role in human history and its influence went often far beyond the East Mediterranean region, our knowledge of the peninsula's insect biodiversity is with large »white« spots. As a contribution to the knowledge of regional biodiversity, taxonomy and zoogeography of our favourite beetles, we decided to revise and update the available information about the darkling beetles (Tenebrionidae without Lagriinae and Alleculinae) of the Sinai Peninsula. Information provided for all species includes references to the original description, synonyms, list of localities where the species were collected in the Sinai Peninsula, their general distribution, and, if needed, comments on their taxonomy and ecology. Distribution maps are added for the more abundant species.

The darkling beetles studied here are part of the authors' own collections (M., M., S. Lillig & T. Pavláček XI.-XII.1992, T. Pavláček IV.1993, IV.1995, southern part of the Sinai Peninsula), as well as of collections of N. Rech (III.1996, III.1997, Nuweiba), W. Schawaller (XII.1997-I.1998, south-eastern Sinai) and W. G. Ullrich (IV. 1992, X.1992, IV.1993, southern Sinai). Other specimens, in particular the Erodiini and Adesmiini, are part of the following collections: The Natural History Museum in London, Collection of G. Frey in Basel, Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Milano, Museum für Naturkunde der Humboldt-Universität in Berlin, Staatliches Museum für Naturkunde in Stuttgart, Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle in Paris, Naturhistorisches Museum in Wien, Transvaal Museum in Pretoria, Természettudományi Muzeum in Budapest and Zoologiska Museet Universitet in Helsinki. Some references are made to the entomological collection of the Tel Aviv University.

## Description of the Sinai Peninsula

### Borders and landscape

The Sinai Peninsula is a geologically, climatically and geographically highly variable triangular plateau connecting Asia with northern Africa. Separation of the peninsula from Africa through the Gulf of Suez Rift took place during the Miocene and from Arabia through the Araba-Dead Sea Transform fault during the Late Miocene/Pliocene (KUSS & BACHMANN 1996). The shallow Gulf of Suez Rift Valley was partly filled up with sea water (Gulf of Suez and Bitter lakes) and throughout of the rest of the rift (Isthmus of Suez) artificial canals were built (the first one was dug during the pharaonic period of Egypt and the last one, the Suez Canal, about 163 km long, was inaugurated in 1869). The Sinai Peninsula can be regarded as the most important past and present geographic (and cultural) bridge between both continents since crossing has always been easy. In contrast to the Gulf of Suez Rift, the Gulf of Aqaba is wider, 19 to 27 km, and more difficult to cross. The length of the Gulf of Aqaba as well as the length of the Asian border of the Peninsula with Israel between Rafah and the Gulf of Aqaba, is about 200 km each. The northern part of the Peninsula borders the Mediterranean Sea.

Many different landscapes and habitats are found on the Peninsula. The most conspicuous ones include:

- (a) A mountain region around Gebel St. Catherine (2641 m a.s.l.) that is formed mainly by granite and diorite rocks. High peaks (many of them reaching over 2000 m a.s.l.) and deep large wadis (= gorges with fossil streams, which might be active intermittently) with steep slopes are typical for this region. Many wells and springs support small gardens in the area.
- (b) A sandstone belt northwards of the mountain region made by large outcrops of hard Nubian sandstone. The sand derived from this sandstone fills wadis and covers the plains.
- (c) Plateaus, mainly the El-Tih plateau and the Al-Ugma plateau, built up by nearly horizontal layers of chalks and marls broken with numerous outcroppings of limestone. These plateaus are drained mostly to the Mediterranean Sea by wide and shallow wadis.
- (d) Coastal plains along the Gulf of Aqaba and the Gulf of Suez Rift Valley. The plain along the Gulf of Aqaba is narrower in comparison with the Suez coastal plain. The plain along the Gulf of Aqaba is covered by sediments which originated from the magmatic and metamorphic rocks and, in part, also from fossil coral reefs. Alluvial fans near the mountain are dominated by *Acacia raddiana* trees indicating the availability of underground water.
- (e) Mediterranean coastal plains including the Lake of Bardawil (a salty lagoon which is fed only by rainfall and the Mediterranean Sea: ZAHRAN & WILLIS 1992). The vegetation on the shore-line and around the lake is composed of a highly salt-tolerant species.
- (f) Northern Sinai extending to the Negev Desert in Israel, with rather flat, uniform landscape characterized by quaternary deposits and sand dunes. Few anticlines bring landscape variability to this part such as hulk of Gebel Maghara (776 m a.s.l.), Gebel Halal (892 m a.s.l.), Gebel Libni (463 m a.s.l.) and Gebel Yiallag (1094 m a.s.l.). The most important drainage system is Wadi El-Arish, covering about 20,000 km<sup>2</sup> and extending over approx. 250 km (ZAHRAN & WILIS 1992).

## Climate and paleoenvironment

Today's climate of the Sinai is arid and hyper-arid (AYYAD & GHABBOUR 1986), characterized by large inter-annual and inter-local differences in the amount of precipitation. Annual precipitation is up to 200 mm (ZAHRAN & WILLIS 1992), and fog and dew significantly contribute to the water balance in some regions. In addition, some mountain regions receive more than 300 mm of annual precipitation as snow (see ZOHARY 1935). Most of the rain (or snow in the mountains) falls between November and April when evaporation is not very high due to a relatively low temperature. The water is stored underground in rock crevices or in the sand, and reaches the surface as springs and streams, or through artificial wells. The minimum winter temperature ranges from 19°C at Sharm el Sheikh to 0°C at St. Catherine and the maximum summer temperature ranges from near 20°C at St. Catherine to more than 50°C at El Kuntila (ZAHRAN & WILLIS 1992).

The Sinai Peninsula has witnessed many climate changes in the past. The picture of these fluctuations is not clear yet but, for example, a small lake existed in Gebel Maghara between ca. 12,500 and 11,500 BC (GOLDBERG 1977), and places where thorny shrubs, trees and very little grass are found today were steppes with savannah-like vegetation and dense settlements in the period between ca. 5000 and 3000 BC (EDDY et al. 1999). If a cause and effect relationship between climatic changes and desertification, migration and invasion of species exists, then the present composition of fauna and flora should be influenced by the past climate changes.

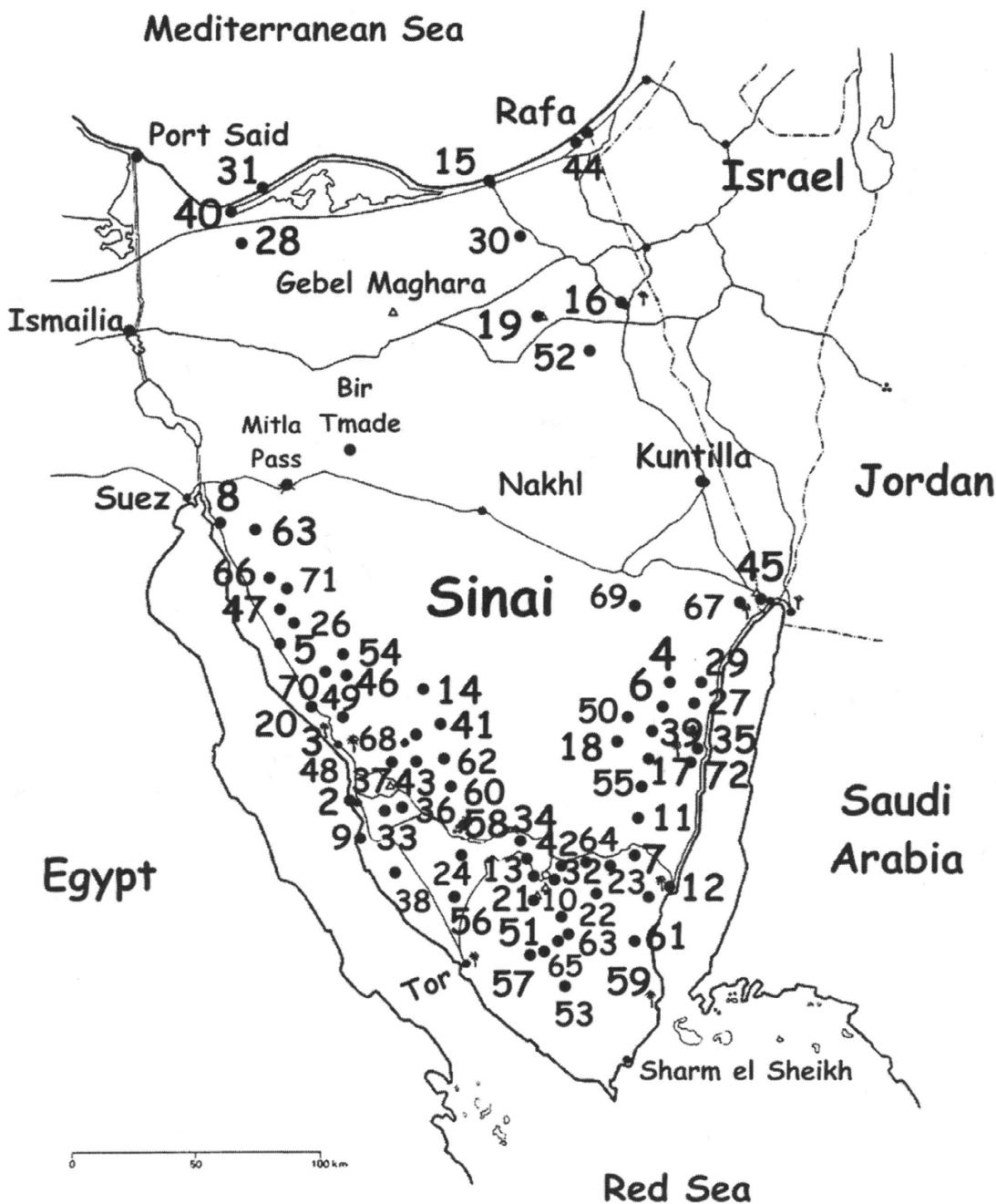


Figure 1. The most important collection sites of Tenebrionid beetles on the Sinai Peninsula (map base: GERSTER 1970, modified). The numbers refer to the following localities (for different spelling or transcriptions of the same name please see the text): 1. Abas Bosha, 2. Abu Rudeis, 3. Abu Zeneima, 4. Ain Furtaga, 5. Ain Hawara, 6. Ain Hudra, 7. Aoul Haibeh, 8. Ayun Musa, 9. Bir Abu Rudeis, 10. Bir Isla, 11. Bir Zreier, 12. Dahab, 13. Deir el Arbaïn, 14. Ein Chadijeh, 15. El Arish, 16. El Quseima, 17. Gebel Barqa, 18. Gebel El Gunna, 19. Gebel Hallal, 20. Gebel Hammam Firaun, 21. Gebel Katherin, 22. Gebel Musa, 23. Gebel Sefrou, 24. Gebel Serbal, 25. Gebel Watiyeh, 26. Hadjar er-Reqab, 27. Hayeh, 28. Katia, 29. Ma'agana, 30. Magdaba, 31. Mohammedia, 32. Monastery of Santa Catherine, 33. Naqb Boudra, 34. Naqb el-Haoua, 35. Nuweiba, 36. Oasis of el-Hessoueh, 37. Om Boqma, 38. Plain of Ga'a, 39. Reidan Esqua'ah, 40. Romani, 41. Scheik Hamid, 42. Scheik Nabi Salah, 43. Serabit el Khadem, 44. Sobchat A-Scheck, 45. Taba, 46. Wadi Abu-Ga'da, 47. Wadi Amara, 48. Wadi Baba, 49. Wadi Budr, 50. Wadi El Ain, 51. Wadi El Tarfa, 52. Wadi Gaifi, 53. Wadi Gergir, 54. Wadi Gharandel, 55. Wadi Habeik, 56. Wadi Hebran, 57. Wadi Isla, 58. Wadi Kid, 59. Wadi Mokattein, 60. Wadi Niddya el Beida, 61. Wadi Qnai El Rayan, 62. Wadi Rachaba, 63. Wadi Rayane, 64. Wadi Sa'al, 65. Wadi Sidreh, 66. Wadi Sudr, 67. Wadi Taba, 68. Wadi Tayebeh, 69. Wadi Um Mitla, 70. Wadi Uset, 71. Wadi Wardan, 72. Wadi Zirig.

Indeed, plants such as *Primula boveana* DECHE, *Juniperus phoenicea* L. and *Ziziphus spina-christi* (L.) WILLD. seem to be relicts from periods with different climate conditions in the Sinai. According to WENDELBO (1961), *P. boveana* originated from an ancestral species widely distributed in Africa and Asia about 6 million years ago during the wet and cool period and today this species survives only near springs at an altitude about 2000 m a.s.l. *J. phoenicea* is abundant in the European part of the Mediterranean region but absent in Lebanon, Israel and Syria, and is dominating in today's Sinai in Gebel Helal, Gebel El-Maghara and Gebel Yalag, i.e. only in regions with an annual rainfall above 100 mm (ZAHRAN & WILLIS 1992). Contrary to the previous two species, *Z. spina-christi* is a typical tree of east African savannah (DANIN 1983) and represents in the Sinai a relic of the previous savannah-like vegetation. Today, this tree is limited to the wadi bottoms where more moisture is available, and where it is also grown by the local Bedouins who collect its edible fruits.

## Collection of darkling beetles on the Sinai Peninsula

The collection sites of darkling beetles are unevenly distributed over the Sinai Peninsula (Fig. 1), and are concentrated along the roads crossing the peninsula. Collectors most frequently have used the road from Suez to Abu Zeneima or Abu Rudeis and from there – passing Serabit el Khadem and Wadi Feiran – to the central mountain massif around the Monastery of St. Catherine or the road which leads along the Gulf of Aqaba from Taba (on the border with Israel) to Dahab, and from there to St. Catherine. Less frequently, collections have been done along the “Hadj” Road from Suez to Taba via Nakhl, along the “camel” road from Tor to St. Catherine or along the Sinai part of Via Maris (Philistine road) along the Mediterranean coast (Fig. 1).

## Local geographic names

The localization of the collection sites mentioned in the literature or on labels proved often to be difficult due to the usage of different transliterations of geographic names from Arabic (and Hebrew, in a few cases) into English, French or German. We left the names in their original writings, as published or written on labels, and list here, in alphabetic order, the most frequent synonyms and variants of geographic names. Question marks indicate cases where we are not absolutely sure whether the name is a synonym or a variant. In a few cases the names are not really synonyms or variants but describe the same place.

Abas Bosha (= Qasr Abbas Pasha), Abu Rudeis (= Abu Rhodes, ?Abu Rueitat), Abu Zeneima (= Abou Zennéh, = Abu Zenima), Ain Furtaga (= Eim Furghaga ), Ain Hawara (= Hawara), Ain Hudra (= A. el-Houdra, = A. al-Houdra, = A. Khudra), Aoul Haibeh (= Aoual Heneibeh, = ? Auel Habesh), Ayun Mussa (= Aium Mussa , = Ain Musa, = Oase Ain Musa), Bir Abu Rudais (= Bir Abu Rudeis), Bir Tmade (= Bir el Thamada), Dhahab (= Dahab), El Quseima (= Kuseima), Gebel El Tih (= Djebel El Tih, = Jebel El Tih, = Djebel el Hih, = ?Djebel Hamr in Peyerimhoff, 1907), Gebel Hallal (= G. El Helal), Gebel Hammam Firaun (= Hamman Fir'aoun, = Djebel Hamam, = Gebel Hammam Faraun, = Pharaoh's Baths), Gebel Katherin (= Mt. Catherine), Gebel M'rara (= G. Maghara in the Northern Sinai), Gebel Maghara (= Meghara east of Abu Rudeis, not the one in the northern Sinai), Gebel Mussa (= Mt. Moses, ?Mt. Sinai, ?Berg Sinai), Gebel Sefrou (= Djebel Sefrou), Gebel Serbal (= Djebel Ser-

bal), Gebel Watiyeh (= Djebel Ouatiyet, = D. Watiyeh), Hadjar er-Reqab (= Hajar er-Rekkab), Monastery of Santa Katharina (= Katharinenkloster, St. Katharina), Kuntilla (= El Kontella, = El Kuntilla), Ma'agana (= Ma'agama), Mazar (= El Mazar), Mitla Pass (= Mitla, = Mitle), Mohammedia (= Mohamdiya, = ? Gerrha), Mount (= Gebel, = Jebel, = Djebel), Nakhl (= Nachle, = Qala'at en-Nakhel), Naqb el-Haoua (= N. el Haoula, = N. el-Hasua, = Nakb Hawa), Nuweiba (= Nouheibeh), Oase el-Hessoueh (= O. el Hosseyeh), Om Bogma (= Umm Bugma, = Bugnia), Pharan (= Oase Feiran, = Refidemn, = Refidim), Qantara (= El Qantara), Rafa (= Rafiah), Reidan Esqua'ah (= Ridhan Schkaa), Scheik Hamid (= Cheik Hamid), Scheik Nabi Salah (= Scheich Nebi Saleh), Serabit El Khadem (= Serabit El Hadam), Sobchat A-Sheck (= Sabkhet el Sheikh, = Sebchat A-Scheck), Wadi Ain El Gederat (= W. el Gedeirat), Wadi Amara (= W. el-Amara, = W. Amarah), Wadi Baba (= W. Ba'baa), Wadi Budr (= W. Budra), Wadi El Scheikh (= W. Cheikh, = W. es Scheich), Wadi El Tarfa (W. Tarfa), Wadi eth-Thal (= W. Thal, = W. Attal (Athal)), Wadi Genneh (= W. Gneh), Wadi Gergir (= W. Girgir), Wadi Gharandel (= W. Gorondel), Wadi Khamila (= W. Khamileh, = W. Chamile), Wadi Kid (= Kid), Wadi Mokatteb (= Mokatteb), Wadi Qnai el Rayan (= W. Kunel-el-E-Rayah, = W. Qnai el-Royan), Wadi Rachaba (= W. Rahabeh, = W. Rahaba), Wadi Rayane (= W. Riene, = W. Rieina), Wadi Sa'al (= W. Sa'l), Wadi Schellal (= Shellal), Wadi Sidri (= W. Sidr), Wadi Solaf (= W. Selaf), Wadi Taba (= W. Tabah), Wadi Tayebeh (= W. Taiyibeh), Wadi Tlach (= W. Tlah), Wadi Um Mitla (= W. Mitla), Wadi Wardan (= W. Werdan, = W. Ouerdan), Plain of Ga'a (= Ga'a Wüstenebene, = El Ga'a, = Ga'a, = Wüste Ga'a, = Ebene Ga'a).

## Species richness and endemism of Tenebrionidae beetles on the Sinai Peninsula

Based on the data presented here, we regard 121 species of darkling beetles as an integral part of the fauna in the Sinai Peninsula beyond doubt. Additional 12 species might, in our opinion, live there, but their presence needs to be confirmed. We discuss here also 40 taxa (species and subspecies) that are mentioned in the literature, but should, according to us, not be regarded as part of the Sinai fauna as long as their presence in the region is not undoubtedly verified. Four taxa are documented from the Sinai for the first time (*Adesmia metallica brozai*, *Astorthocnemis becvarorum*, *Oxycara ardoini*, and *Zophosis bicarinata cf. ghilianii*).

## Distribution patterns of darkling beetles in the Peninsula

Based on our material, we distinguished the following groups of species (and subspecies in some cases) among the darkling beetles of the Sinai Peninsula (Fig. 2):

**a) Cosmopolitan taxa** (*Alphitobius diaperinus*, *Tribolium castaneum*, *T. confusum*): So far, only three cosmopolitan species are known from the Sinai. They are displaced by humans and usually treated as pests. Their region of origin is usually difficult to locate. *Alphitobius diaperinus* is a tropical fungivorous species. In the temperate zone, the species is regularly found in pigsties and hen-houses as well as in kitchens and bakeries (POSPISCHIL 1996). *Tribolium confusum* originates from Africa, and *T. castaneum* is an Indian species (HINTON 1948). Both are known as pests of stored products (HINTON 1948).

**b) Afro-Asian taxa** (*Zophosis punctatus*, *Mesostena puncticollis*, *Tentyrina palmeri palmeri*, *Adelostoma sulcatum sulcatum*, *Akis elevata*, *Trachyderma philistina*, *Ammobius rufus*, *Cheirodes asperulus*, *C. brevicollis*, *Clitobius oblongiusculus oblongiusculus*, *Gonocephalum patruelis*, *G. setulosum*, *G. rusticus*, *Opatroides punctulatus*, *Phaleria prolixa*, *Leichenium pulchellum pumilum*). These species are widespread over large parts of northern Africa. Some of them are distributed in an area extending from Europe and the Atlantic Islands to Iraq, India and Central Asia. Nevertheless, they are limited to arid or semiarid environmental conditions. Most of them are winged.

**c) Afro-Arabian taxa** (*Zophosis pharaonis pharaonis*, *Cyphostethus heydeni*, *Trichosphaena perraudierei*, *Adesmia cothurnata cothurnata*, *Mitotagenia aegyptiaca*, *Vieta tuberculata*, *Pimelia hirtella*, *Thriptera crinita*, *Trachyderma hispida*, *Gonocephalum perplexum*, *Proscheimus arabicus*, *Scleron orientale orientale*, *Phtora subclavata*, *Blaps wiedemanni*). These species are distributed, except for the Sinai, from North Africa to the Arabian Peninsula. They are spread (i) from the Atlantic to Arabia (*Cyphostethus heydeni*, *Trichosphaenus perraudierei*, *Trachyderma hispida*, *Gonocephalum perplexum*, and *Scleron orientale*), (ii) from Libya up to Yemen (*Blaps wiedemanni*) and (iii) from Egypt to Arabia. Their eastern border is situated on the Arabian Peninsula or in Bahrain. Northwards, none of these species go beyond the Negev. For most of the species, the Sinai Peninsula constitutes their northern border in the Levante province but, for some taxa (*Adesmia cothurnata*, *Trachyderma hispida*, *Scleron orientale*) the northern border is the Dead Sea area or the Negev (*Blaps wiedemanni*, *Gonocephalum perplexum*).

**d) Asian taxa** (*Amnodeis confluens*, *Zophosis complanata*, *Z. farinosa*, *Micipsa philistina*, *Prochoma audouini*, *Adesmia montana montana*, *Adelostomoides grandis*, *Pimelia bottae*, *Thriptera kraatzi*, *Gonocephalum sorcinum sorcinum*, *Scleropatrum hirtulum*). The western border of all 11 taxa is on the Sinai Peninsula. They do not penetrate into North Africa. Three of these species are restricted to the Sinai and the Arabian Peninsula (*Adesmia montana montana*, *Pimelia bottae*, *Gonocephalum sorcinum sorcinum*). The most widespread is *Thriptera kraatzi*, whose distribution area extends from the Sinai to India. The remaining species are found from the Sinai to Iraq or Iran (species distributed from lower Egypt or Sinai to Israel, Lebanon or Syria are listed as Levantine species).

**e) North African taxa** (*Erodius zophosoides zophosoides*, *Zophosis nigroaenea*, *Z. personata*, *Z. plana*, *Mesostena angustata*, *Oxycara pygmaeum*, *Scelosodis castaneus castaneus*, *Tentyria punctatostriata*, *Sepidium dathan*, *Pimelia barthelemyi*, *Prionotheca coronata coronata*, *Pterolasia squalida*, *Trachyderma genei*, *Scaurus aegyptiacus aegyptiacus*, *Cheiroides pilosus*, *Phtora apicilaevis*, *Blaps bifurcata bifurcata*, *B. nitens laportei*, *B. polychresta*). Many North African species are distributed towards the east and are reaching the Sinai or the Negev. *Mesostena angustata* is known also from Southern Jordan, but not from the Arabian Peninsula. Eight of these species are reaching the Cyrenaica in the west.

**f) Levantine taxa** (*Erodius dejeanii*, *E. gibbus gibbus*, *Dailognatha crenata*, *Hionthis tentyioides*, *Micipsa grandis*, *Tentyria discicollis*, *Tentyrina orbiculata subsulcata*, *Adelostoma cordatum*, *Akis reflexa*, *Pimelia mittrei*, *Mesomorphus setosus*, *Drosochrus costatus aegyptiacus*). These species are distributed from Israel or Lebanon to Egypt, and in the case of *Micipsa grandis* and *Adelostoma cordatum*, up to Libya. *Tentyrina orbiculata subsulcata* occurs from Egypt to Lebanon and is present also in Cyprus.

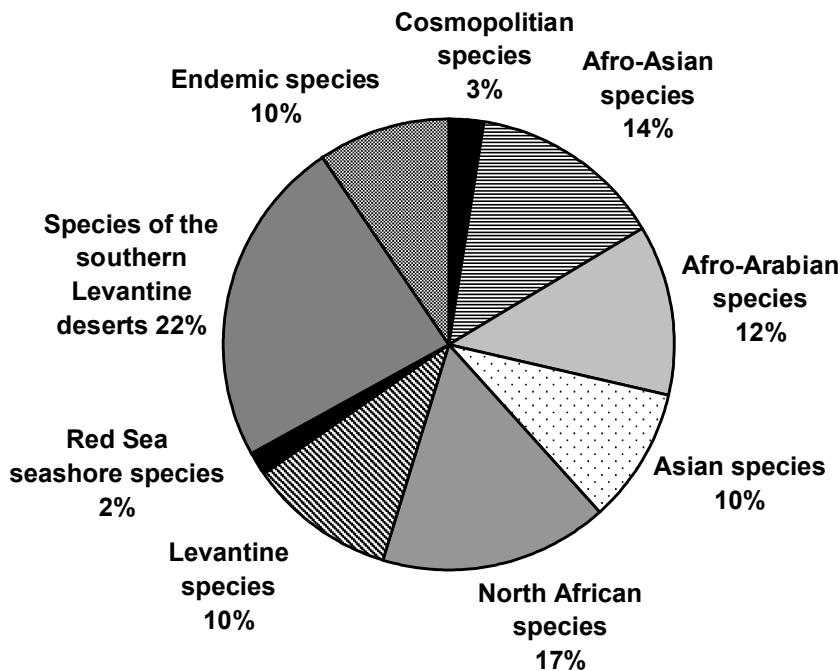


Figure 2. Representation of different groups of darkling beetles on the Sinai Peninsula delineated according to their general distribution.

**g) Taxa of the Red Sea seashore** (*Diphyrrhynchus aenescens*, *Trachyscelis tenuestriatus*). These two species occur only along the Red Sea coast.

**h) Taxa of the southern Levantine deserts** (*Erodius hebraicus*, *E. kneuckeri kneuckeri*, *E. opacus*, *E. puncticollis sinaiticus*, *Hegeterocara arabica*, *Micipsa schaumi*, *M. alveatus peyerimhoffi*, *Oteroscelis haagii orientalis*, *Oxycara ardoini*, *O. peyerimhoffi*, *Thraustocolus leptoderus*, *Adesmia dilatata dilatata*, *A. metallica brozai*, *A. metallica laevior*, *Microtelus careniceps binodiceps*, *Stenosis affinis*, *Astorthocnemis becvarorum*, *Pimelia angulata angulata*, *P. arabica edomita*, *P. canescens canescens*, *P. theveneti*, *Thriptera varvasi pilipes*, *Dendarus syriacus*, *Eurycaulus peyerimhoffi*, *Blaps laticollis*, *B. pharao*, *Pseudoseriscius maculosus murinus*). These species are distributed on a much smaller area than the Levantine species: from Lower Egypt to southern Jordan. Many species are living only in the Sinai and the Negev and some of them also in southern Jordan. We feel that these species cannot be called “Levantine” since they are present only in the southern Levantine desert regions, whereas “true” Levantine species are present in the desert as well as in mesic regions.

**h) Endemic taxa** (*Mesostena peyerimhoffi*, *M. picea sinaitica*, *Oxycara productum*, *Schweinfurthia alfierii*, *S. sinaitica*, *Adesmia cancellata latreillei*, *Dichillus alfierii*, *Pimelia angulata sinaitica*, *Trachyderma andresi*, *Dendarus calcaroides*). Apart from *Adesmia cancellata latreillei* living all over the Peninsula, the endemic species are confined to the southern part of the Sinai, mostly to the mountainous regions.

In our opinion, our data indicate that the Sinai Peninsula served for darkling beetles as a continental bridge between northern Africa and the Levant and Arabia. In fact, we were surprised to find a substantial number of Afro-Arabian species on the Sinai. At present, we do not know whether this pattern reflects the situation that existed before the separation of the Sinai Peninsula from Arabia (Late Miocene/Pliocene: KUSS & BACHMANN 1996) or whether the exchange between the Sinai and Arabia took place due to an active (flight) or passive (e.g. wind drift) migration over the Gulf of Aqaba or due to an active migration along the coast of the Gulf of Aqaba. Nevertheless, the Sinai Peninsula is also a “crossroad” where many North African species have their eastern border of distribution and many Asian, Levantine, and northern Red Sea species their western one. Interestingly, the number of species coming from Asia to the Sinai (ten Asian species plus three Levantine species) is not much lower than the portion of taxa reaching the Peninsula from Africa (17 species). This indicates that Africa and Asia contributes to the darkling beetle fauna of Sinai in almost equal parts. It should be also noted that no tenebrionid species of Ethiopian and/or tropical origin are present in the Sinai, contrary for example to Trichoptera (BOTOSANEANU 1999) and butterflies (LARSEN 1990). Last but not least, the Peninsula seems to be a place of autochthonous speciation, as indicated by the presence of endemics. Furthermore, species present only in the deserts of the southern Levant and along the coast of the Gulf of Aqaba originated perhaps from there. The fact that about one third of the species present on the Sinai Peninsula have small distribution areas calls for the preservation of their habitats. These species are distributed only in the Sinai Peninsula or also a little bit in the west or in the east (taxa of the southern Levantine deserts). The restriction of most endemic species of the Sinai to the mountainous area in the southern part of the Peninsula should also be taken into consideration in the matter of their protection. As judged from the small portion of cosmopolitan species (3%), the Levantine fauna is not yet much influenced by recently introduced species.

## Contribution to taxonomy

We propose that *Pimelia bicarinata* KLUG, 1830, *Adesmia subserrata* CHEVROLAT, 1877, *A. cothurnata glabrior* SCHATZMAYR & KOCH, 1934 and *A. cothurnata omanensis* KASZAB, 1981 should be recognized as junior synonyms of *A. cothurnata cothurnata* (FORSKÅL, 1775); *Adelostoma sulcatum grandiforme* KOCH, 1935 should be recognized as a junior synonym of *A. sulcatum sulcatum* DUPONCHEL, 1827; *Doderoella cyrenaica* SCHUSTER, 1926 and *D. interpunctata andreinii* GRIDELLI, 1929 should be recognized as junior synonyms of *Pimelia interpunctata* KLUG, 1830.

From the extensive material we examined, we made a comment on the opinion of KOCH (1940b), who classified *Adesmia faremontii* LUCAS, 1844 as a subspecies of *A. metallica* (KLUG, 1830) and *Adesmia drakii* CROTCH, 1872 as a subspecies of *A. dilatata* (KLUG, 1830). Our examination of many specimens corroborated the views of earlier authors (BLAIR 1935, GRIDELLI 1930), who recognized *Adesmia faremontii* LUCAS, 1844 as a synonym of *A. metallica metallica* (KLUG, 1830), and *Adesmia drakii* CROTCH, 1872 as a synonym of *A. dilatata dilatata* (KLUG, 1830).

Last but not least, we designated the lectotype and paralectotypes of *Oxycara pygmaeum* (REICHE & SAULCY, 1857), *Adesmia abbreviata* (KLUG, 1830), and *Adesmia latreillei* SOLIER, 1835.

## Acknowledgements

To up-date taxonomy and distribution of a large family of beetles such as darkling beetles in a territory of about 61,000 km<sup>2</sup> like the Sinai Peninsula is indeed a difficult task. In our effort to discuss and evaluate not only new data but also published ones on the darkling beetles of this part of the world, we may have, not purposely, omitted some publications. The preparation of this book would not have been possible without the precious help of many of our colleagues and friends. We wish to thank Dr. M. Baehr (Munich), Dr. J. Beard (London), Ing. Stanislav Bečvář (České Budějovice), Prof. Dr. H. J. Bremer (Melle), Dr. S. Endrödy-Younga † (Pretoria), Dr. A. Freidberg (Tel Aviv), Dr. M. D. Gallagher (Muscat), Dr. C. Girard (Paris), Dr. D. Kempster (London), Dr. C. Leonardi (Milano), Dr. O. Merkl (Budapest), Ms N. Rech (El Maadi), Dr. W. Schawaller (Stuttgart), Dr. H. Schönmann (Vienna), Dr. H. Silfverberg (Helsinki), Dr. M. Uhlig (Berlin), Ms C. and Mr G. Wagner (Hamburg) for lending us specimens from their own collections and/or collections of which they are curators. We are grateful to Dr. M.-L. Penrith (Pretoria) for the identification of the species of the genus *Zophosis* and to Dr. J. Ferrer (Haninge) for the identification of the species of the genus *Gonocephalum* in the M. Lillig collection. We are also very much indebted to Ms A. Zahm (Stuttgart) for providing us with valuable literature, to Ms P. Cardet (Haifa) for providing us with two photographs used on the cover, and to Mr T. Kerly (Haifa) for linguistic comments.

## Abbreviations used in the text

BGSS	Biogeographische Sammlung der Universität des Saarlandes, Saarbrücken
BM	The Natural History Museum, London
CGW	Collection of Cilli & Gerhard Wagner, Hamburg
GF	Collection of Georg Frey, Basel
HJB	Collection of Hans J. Bremer, Melle, now ZSM
ML	Collection of Martin Lillig, Saarbrücken
SB	Collection of Stanislav Bečvář, České Budějovice
TP	Collection of Tomáš Pavláček, Haifa
L.P.	leg. M., M., S. Lillig & T. Pavláček
MCSNM	Museo Civico di Storia naturale, Milano
MNHNP	Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, Paris
MNHUB	Museum für Naturkunde der Humboldt-Universität, Berlin
MZH	Zoologiska Museet Universitet, Helsinki
NHMW	Naturhistorisches Museum, Wien
NMP	Národní Muzeum, Praha
ONHM	Oman Natural History Museum, Muscat
P.	leg. T. Pavláček

## A list of species of darkling beetles present in the Sinai

In the text the distribution indication „Egypt“ refers to the African part of this country. The number of specimens examined is given in brackets. The system of families, subfamilies and tribes is according to DOYEN (1993), DOYEN & TSCHINKEL (1982) and DOYEN et al. (1989). Genera and species are arranged in alphabetical order.

### Subfamily Pimeliinae

#### Tribe Erodiini

##### 1. *Amnodeis* MILLER, 1858

###### 1.1 *Amnodeis confluens* MILLER, 1858

*Amnodeis confluens* MILLER, 1858: 123.

**Referenced localities.** The Sinai (KASZAB 1981).

**General distribution.** Iraq, Jordan, the Sinai (KASZAB 1981), the Negev (BYTINSKI-SALZ 1955a).

**Comments.** Some of the Israeli specimens (TAU) are labelled: *Amnodeis gebieni* aut *confluens* ?? det. GRIDELLI 1949. Some of the mentioned specimens correspond to the type series of *gebieni* REITTER, 1914 (GF), whereas others have the characteristics attributed by REITTER (1914a) to *A. confluens* MILLER, 1858. Many transitional types are available between them. *A. gebieni* seems thus to be synonymous with *A. confluens*. A formal synonymisation is not appropriate here since we did not study the MILLER types.

##### 2. *Erodius* FABRICIUS, 1775

###### 2.1 *Erodius dejeanii* SOLIER, 1834

*Erodius dejeanii* SOLIER, 1834: 543.

**Referenced localities.** Wadi Isla, Wadi Karm Alam (ALFIERI 1976), El Arish (ANDRES 1931b, KOCH 1935a sub *E. dejeanii duponcheli* Allard), Pharaoh's Baths (= Hammam Fir'aoun) (WALKER 1871, determination uncertain).

**General distribution.** Israel (KOCH 1935b), the Sinai (ALFIERI 1976).

**Comments.** According to GEBIEN (1937) the species occurs also in Mesopotamia. Several varieties of *E. dejeanii* have been described (cf. GEBIEN 1937).

###### 2.2 *Erodius gibbus gibbus* FABRICIUS, 1775

*Erodius gibbus* FABRICIUS, 1775: 258.

**Referenced localities.** El Arish (ANDRES 1931b), Wadi Gharandel (WALKER 1871, determination uncertain for WALKER, PEYERIMHOFF 1907 t. WALKER).

**General distribution.** *E. gibbus gibbus*: Soloum in Egypt (ALFIERI 1976) up to northern Israel (KOCH 1935b). – *E. g. cyrenaicus* SCHUSTER, 1926: Libya (Cyrenaica).

**Comments.** *E. gibbus* is distributed mostly in coastal regions, but can penetrate sandy zones in the hinterland. *E. cyrenaicus* from Agedabia (Libya) was described as good species but lately has been classified as a subspecies of *E. gibbus* by KOCH (1937).

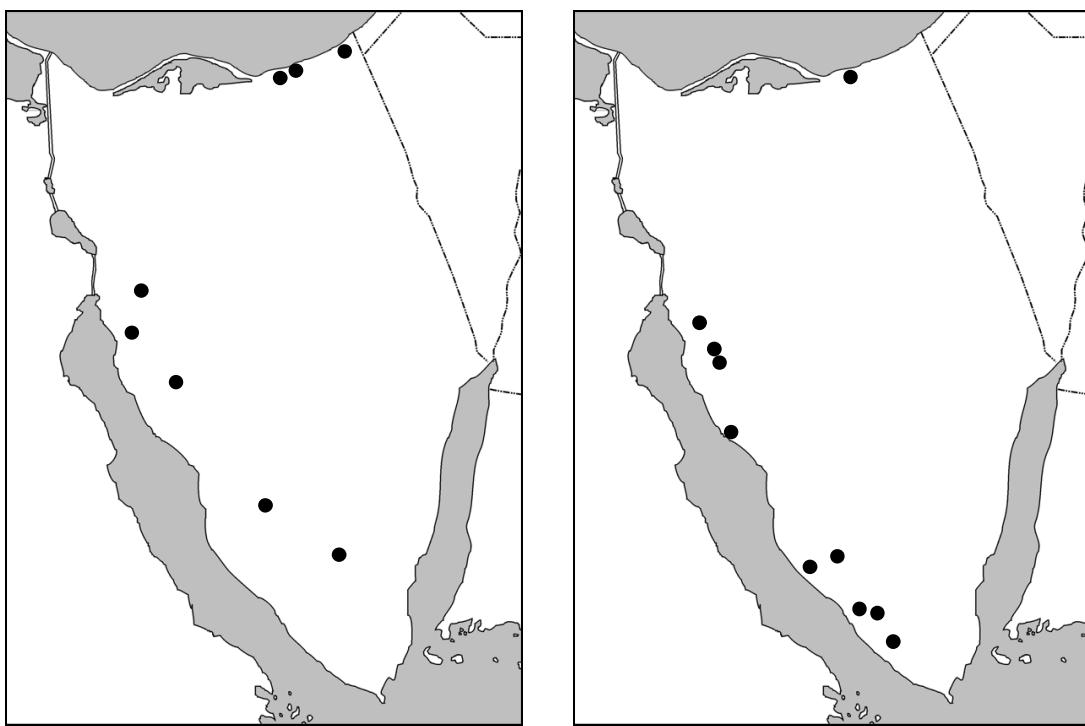


Fig. 3–4. Collection sites of *Erodius kneuckeri kneuckeri* (left) and *E. puncticollis sinaiticus* (right) on the Sinai Peninsula (the geographic coordinates, referring to *E. puncticollis sinaiticus*, of Abu Diab, El Mishedi, Wadi Mezara, W. Ta-albi, W. Chaschibi, W. Ab-Orta, Djebel Nimr, Um Shusha and Karm Alam are not known).

### 2.3 *Erodius hebraicus* LILLIG, 1997

*Erodius (Dirosis) hebraicus* LILLIG, 1997: 55.

**Referenced localities.** Mitle, 13.IV.1973, D. Furth (1 Paratype) (LILLIG 1997).

**General distribution.** Northern Sinai, Israel (the Negev) (LILLIG 1997).

### 2.4 *Erodius kneuckeri kneuckeri* ANDRES, 1920

*Erodius kneuckeri* ANDRES, 1920: 61.

*Erodius bilineatus* BOEHM, 1909: 121 nec OLIVIER, 1791: 426.

**New localities.** Sebchat A-Sheck (NE El Arish), 10.V.1980 (8) (ML, TMB); El Arish, 12 km N of, 27.XII.1956, O. Yarkoni (1); El-Arish, P. Amitai, 11.I.<19>57 (1); Rodmano, 20.VI.1970, leg. Bytinski-Salz (2); 35 km NW Refidemn(?) 21.III.<19>76, leg. D. Gersting (3); Mitla Pass, 13.IV.1973, leg. Bytinski-Salz (5); Mitle, 13.IV.1973, leg. D. Furth (8); Mitla, 13.IV.1973, leg. M. Kaplan (1) (TAU) (Fig. 3).

**Referenced localities.** Gebel Katherin (ALFIERI 1976), between Ain Musa and Wadi Werdan, between Hawara, Wadi Gharandel and Wadi Uset (ANDRES 1920), the Sinai (ANDRES 1931b) (Fig. 3).

**General distribution.** *E. k. kneuckeri*: Lower Egypt (Ismailiya) (KOCH 1935a), the Sinai (ALFIERI 1976), the Negev (TAU, TMB). – *E. k. semisculptus* KOCH, 1935: Lower Egypt (ALFIERI 1976).

### 2.5 *Erodius opacus* KRAATZ, 1865

*Erodius opacus* KRAATZ, 1865: 25.

**Referenced localities.** Lanafet Rissan, Magdaba (ALFIERI 1976), the Sinai (CROTCH 1872).

**General distribution.** Egypt (Oasis of Kharga), the Sinai (ALFIERI 1976), Israel (AYAL & MERKL 1994).

## 2.6 *Erodius puncticollis sinaiticus* CROTCH, 1872

*Erodius sinaiticus* CROTCH, 1872: 267.

*Erodius maillei* SOLIER, 1834: 546.

*Erodius puncticollis* var. *contractus* KRAATZ, 1865: 65.

**Referenced localities.** Between Abu Diab and El Mishedi, between Wadi Mezara and Um Shusha (ALFIERI 1920 sub *E. puncticollis contractus*, ALFIERI 1976 sub *E. puncticollis* SOLIER), Wadi Isla, Karm Alam (ALFIERI 1976 sub *E. puncticollis* var. *maillei*), south of Wadi Musa up to Wadi Werdan (ANDRES 1920 sub *E. puncticollis*), in north-west (ANDRES 1920 sub *E. puncticollis* var. *contractus*), Wadi Werdan, Wadi Werdan - Ain Hawara, Wadi Hebran, desert plain Ga'a up to Tor, Djebel Hamam, Wadi Gergir, Wadi Ta-albi, between Wadi Chaschibi, Djebel Nimir and Wadi Ab-Orta (ANDRES 1920 sub *E. puncticollis* var. *maillei*), the Sinai (ANDRES 1931b sub *E. maillei* and *E. contractus*, CROTCH 1872 sub *E. puncticollis*, GRIDELLI 1933a sub *E. puncticollis* var. *maillei*, *E. sinaiticus*, PIERRE 1961b sub *E. sinaiticus*, REITTER 1914a sub *E. puncticollis* var. *maillei*), El Arish (BOYD 1917), northern part of the Sinai Peninsula (KNEUCKER 1903), between Tor and Wadi Isla (KOCH 1935a), Abu Rueitat (KOCH 1940a) (Fig. 4).

**General distribution.** The Sinai (KOCH 1940a), the Negev (ML).

**Comments.** *Erodius servillei* SOLIER, 1834 reported by ANDRES (1931b) and PEYERIMHOFF (1907) should perhaps be added here.

## 2.7 *Erodius zophosoides zophosoides* Allard, 1864

*Erodius zophosoides* ALLARD, 1864: 387.

**New localities.** Wadi Gharandel, IV.1993, leg. Dr. G. W. Ullrich (1) (HJB).

**Referenced localities.** Meghara (ALFIERI 1976).

**General distribution.** *E. zophosoides zophosoides*: Algeria, Tunisia, Libya, Egypt (ANDRES 1931b), the Sinai. – *E. z. schatzmayri* KOCH, 1937: Libya (Tripolitania) (KOCH 1937). – *E. z. nunicus* KOCHER, 1955: southern Morocco (KOCHER 1958). – *E. z. marrakensis* KOCHER, 1950: Morocco (Marrakesh) (KOCHER 1958). – *E. z. subbicostatus* KOCH, 1937: Libya (Agedabia) (KOCH 1937).

## Tribe Zophosini

### 3. *Zophosis* LATREILLE, 1802

#### 3.1 *Zophosis (Septentriophosis) bicarinata* cf. *ghilianii* DEYROLLE, 1867

*Zophosis ghilianii* DEYROLLE, 1867: 196.

**New localities.** Nuweiba (dune), 28.XI.1992, L.P. (4); 1 km W Dahab, 29.XI.1992, L.P. (4); 55 km NE Santa Catherine, 850 m, 2.XII.1992, L.P. (1); 15 km N Sharm el Sheikh, 30.XI.1992, L.P. (3); 7 km N Sharm el Sheikh, 29.XI.1992, L.P. (7); Dahab, 20.4.1995, P. (2) (ML, TP); Sharm el Sheik around Shark's Bay, 1.-4.I.1998, leg. W. Schawaller (4 dead) (SMNS).

**General distribution.** *Z. bicarinata* SOLIER s. l., composed of ten subspecies, is distributed from the Canary Islands to the Arabian Peninsula. Unfortunately, the type locality of *Z. b. ghilianii* is unknown. According to PENRITH (1986) the specimens corresponding to the type originated from Port Sudan.

### 3.2 *Zophosis (Septentriophosis) complanata* SOLIER, 1834

*Zophosis complanata* SOLIER, 1834: 626.

**New localities.** East of Suez City, V.<19>71, leg. D. Simon (1) (TAU).

**Referenced localities.** Wadi Mezara, Um Shousha (ALFIERI 1920), south of Ain Musa up to Wadi Werdan (ANDRES 1920), between Suez and Abu Selima (BODENHEIMER & THEODOR 1929), Pharaoh's Baths (= Hammam Fir'aoun), Wadi Gorondel, Ga'a plain (PENRITH 1984).

**General distribution.** Egypt, the Sinai, Jordan, Gaza, Saudi Arabia, Iraq, Iran (PENRITH 1984), Israel (BYTINSKI-SALZ 1955a).

### 3.3 *Zophosis (Septentriophosis) farinosa* BLAIR, 1914

*Zophosis farinosa* BLAIR, 1914: 483, nom. n.

*Zophosis testudinaria* SOLIER, 1834: 622 nec *Erodius testudinarius* FABRICIUS, 1787: 215.

**Referenced localities.** South of Ain Musa (ANDRES 1920), the Sinai (ANDRES 1931b sub *Z. testudinaria* FABRICIUS, KASZAB 1981), Abou Zenneh (between Suez and Feiran) (PEYERIMHOFF 1907 sub *Z. testudinaria* FABRICIUS).

**General distribution.** NE Saudi Arabia, Jordan, Iraq, Iran (PENRITH 1984), the Sinai (KASZAB 1981).

### 3.4 *Zophosis (Septentriophosis) lethierryi* DEYROLLE, 1867

*Zophosis lethierryi* DEYROLLE, 1867: 211.

**Referenced localities.** El Arish, Bugnia (= Umm Bugma) (PENRITH 1982a).

**General distribution.** Northern Algeria, Tunisia, Tripolitania, the Sinai (PENRITH 1982a).

### 3.5 *Zophosis (Hologenosis) nigroaenea* DEYROLLE, 1867

*Zophosis nigroaenea* DEYROLLE, 1867: 181.

*Zophosis aelanitica* PEYERIMHOFF, 1907: 26.

**New localities.** 1 km W Dahab, 29.XI.1992, L.P. (1) (ML).

**Referenced localities.** Prope Aelanam Judaeorum (INNES BEY 1909 t. PEYERIMHOFF, PEYERIMHOFF 1907 sub *Z. aelanitica*), Gulf of Aqaba (KOCH 1935a sub *Z. aelanitica*).

**General distribution.** Mauritania up to the Gulf of Aqaba (PENRITH 1982b).

**Comments.** The species have been described as *Z. aelanitica* by PEYERIMHOFF (1907) after a single specimen from the Sinai part of the Gulf of Aqaba ("in arena mobile prope Aelanam Judaeorum").

### 3.6 *Zophosis (Septentriophosis) personata* ERICHSON, 1841

*Zophosis personata* ERICHSON, 1841: 176.

*Zophosis depressipennis* LUCAS, 1858: CCXXII.

**Referenced localities.** Mohammedia, Mazar (BOYD 1917 sub *Z. depressipennis*), Umm Bugma (PENRITH 1982a).

**General distribution.** Northern Sahara, the Sinai (PENRITH 1982a).

### 3.7 *Zophosis (Septentriophosis) pharaonis pharaonis* REITTER, 1916

*Zophosis pharaonis* REITTER, 1916c: 90, nom. n.

*Zophosis rotundata* DEYROLLE, 1867: 215 nec MÉNÉTRIÉS, 1849: 218.

**New localities.** Romano, 20.VI.1970, leg. Bytinski-Salz (1); Biz Gif, 24.IV.1968, leg. H. Schweiger (1) (TAU).

**Referenced localities.** South of Ain Musa, Wadi Werdan, between Wadi Werdan and Hawara, Wadi Gharandel (ANDRES 1920), the Sinai (ANDRES 1921, 1931b, BLAIR 1934 sub *Z. rotundata* MÉNÉTRIÉS, GRIDELLI 1933a, SCHATZMAYR 1938), Wadi Meghara (PENRITH 1982a), Pharaoh's Baths (= Hammam Fir'aoun) (WALKER 1871, determination uncertain).

**General distribution.** *Z. pharaonis pharaonis*: Lower Egypt, the Sinai, NW Saudi-Arabia (PENRITH 1982a), Israel (AYAL & MERKL 1994). – *Z. ph. simplex* KASZAB, 1981: 319: Southern Arabia (PENRITH 1984).

### 3.8 *Zophosis (Septentriophosis) plana* (FABRICIUS, 1775)

*Erodius planus* FABRICIUS, 1775: 259.

*Zophosis carinata* SOLIER, 1834: 630.

**New localities.** Santa Katarina, 18.V.1970, leg. Bytinski-Salz (1) (TAU) (Fig. 5).

**Referenced localities.** Wadi Hebran, Ga'a up to Tor, Wadi Chaschibi (ANDRES 1920 sub *Z. carinata*), the Sinai (ANDRES 1931b sub *Z. carinata*, BOEHM 1909, GRIDELLI 1952 sub *Z. carinata*, KOCH 1934 sub *Z. carinata*, PEYERIMHOFF 1934, 1936), El Arish (BOYD 1917), Wadi Feiran (ARDOIN 1972a, HEYDEN 1899 sub *Z. carinata*), Nachlé (HEYDEN 1899 sub *Z. carinata*), Qala'at en-Nakhel (PEYERIMHOFF 1907 t. HEYDEN sub *Z. carinata*), Tor (KOCHE 1935a sub *Z. carinata*), En Nkeyaz, Nachle (PENRITH 1982a) (Fig. 5).

**General distribution.** Central, northern and eastern Sahara, the Sinai (PENRITH 1982a).

### 3.9 *Zophosis (Oculosis) punctata punctata* BRULLÉ, 1832

*Zophosis punctata* BRULLÉ, 1832: 191.

*Zophosis maillei* SOLIER, 1834: 613.

**Referenced localities.** The Sinai (ANDRES 1931b, CROTCH 1872 sub *Z. maillei*), Tor (PENRITH 1983).

**General distribution.** *Z. punctata punctata*: North Africa from Morocco to Libya, in Europe from Spain to Greece, in Asia from Turkey to Pakistan (PENRITH 1983) and Saudi Arabia (KASZAB 1981). – *Z. p. pygmaea* Solier, 1834: Lower Egypt, the Negev, Kuwait (PENRITH 1983). – *Z. p. alborana* BAUDI, 1883: Alborana island facing the Spanish southern coast (PENRITH 1983).

**Comments.** Transition forms between *Z. p. punctata* and *Z. p. pygmaea* have been observed in Israel, the Sinai and Iraq (PENRITH 1983).

## Tribe Tentyriini

### 4. *Cyphostethe* MARSEUL, 1867

#### 4.1 *Cyphostethe heydeni* (HAAG-RUTENBERG, 1877)

*Himatismus heydeni* HAAG-RUTENBERG, 1877: 282.

*Himatismus saharensis* CHOBAUT, 1897: 205.

**Referenced localities.** Wadi Meghara (ALFIERI 1976), between Suez and Abu Selima (BODENHEIMER & THEODOR 1929 sub *Curimosphena heydeni*).

**General distribution.** From Sahara, across and beyond its southern border, up to Sudan (KOCHE 1950), Saudi Arabia, Yemen (KASZAB 1981).

## 5. *Dailognatha* ESCHSCHOLTZ, 1831

### 5.1 *Dailognatha crenata* REICHE & SAULCY, 1857

*Dailognatha crenata* REICHE & SAULCY, 1857: 198.

**Referenced localities.** Wadi Meghara (ALFIERI 1976), El Arish (KOCHE 1935a).

**General distribution.** Turkey (“Asia Minor”), Cyprus, Syria, Transcaucasia, Israel (CHIKATUNOV et al. 1997), Jordan (KATBEH-BADER 1996), the Sinai (ALFIERI 1976).

## 6. *Hegeterocara* REITTER, 1900

### 6.1 *Hegeterocara arabica* REITTER, 1900

*Hegeterocara arabica* REITTER, 1900: 190.

*Fourtaus brevicornis* PIC, 1920: 48.

**New localities.** Nuweiba, IV.1992, Ullrich (1) (CGW).

**Referenced localities.** The Sinai (PIC 1920 sub *Fourtaus brevicornis* n. sp.), Cheikh Hamid (ALFIERI 1976), Wadi Helal (ALFIERI 1976 sub *Fourtaus brevicornis*), El Arish, Gebel el Helal (KOCHE 1935a), Sharm el Sheik (Typus, REITTER 1900), El Kontella (KOCHE 1941b).

**General distribution.** The Sinai, southern Jordan (KASZAB 1981), the Negev (TAU).

## 7. *Himatismus* ERICHSON, 1843

### 7.1 *Himatismus (Curimosphena) villosus* HAAG-RUTENBERG, 1870

*Himatismus villosus* HAAG-RUTENBERG, 1870: 90.

**New localities.** Dahab, 20.IV.1995, P. (1) (ML).

**Referenced localities.** Cheik Hamid, El Kreig (ALFIERI 1920), El Arish, Magdaba (ALFIERI 1920 sub *H. variegatus* FABRICIUS), Wadi Isla, Cheikh Hamid, El Kreig (ALFIERI 1976 sub *Curimosphena villosus* HAAG-RUTENBERG), the Sinai (ANDRES 1931b, HART 1891, PEYERIMHOFF 1907 t. HART).

**General distribution.** North Africa, Senegal up to Sudan, Ethiopia, eastern Mediterranean, Arabia (KASZAB 1981).

**Comments.** The data on *Himatismus variegatus* FABRICIUS, 1781 for the Sinai are based on determination mistakes. According to ALFIERI (1976), it appears that specimens identified as *H. variegatus* represent *H. villosus*.

## 8. *Hionthis* MILLER, 1861

### 8.1 *Hionthis tentyrioides* MILLER, 1861

*Hionthis tentyrioides* MILLER, 1861: 176.

**Referenced localities.** Karm Alarm (ALFIERI 1976), Wadi Feiran (ARDOIN 1972a).

**General distribution.** Syria (SCHAWALLER 1982), Libya (Cyrenaica), Lower Egypt (GRIDELLI 1930), Palestine (BODENHEIMER 1937).

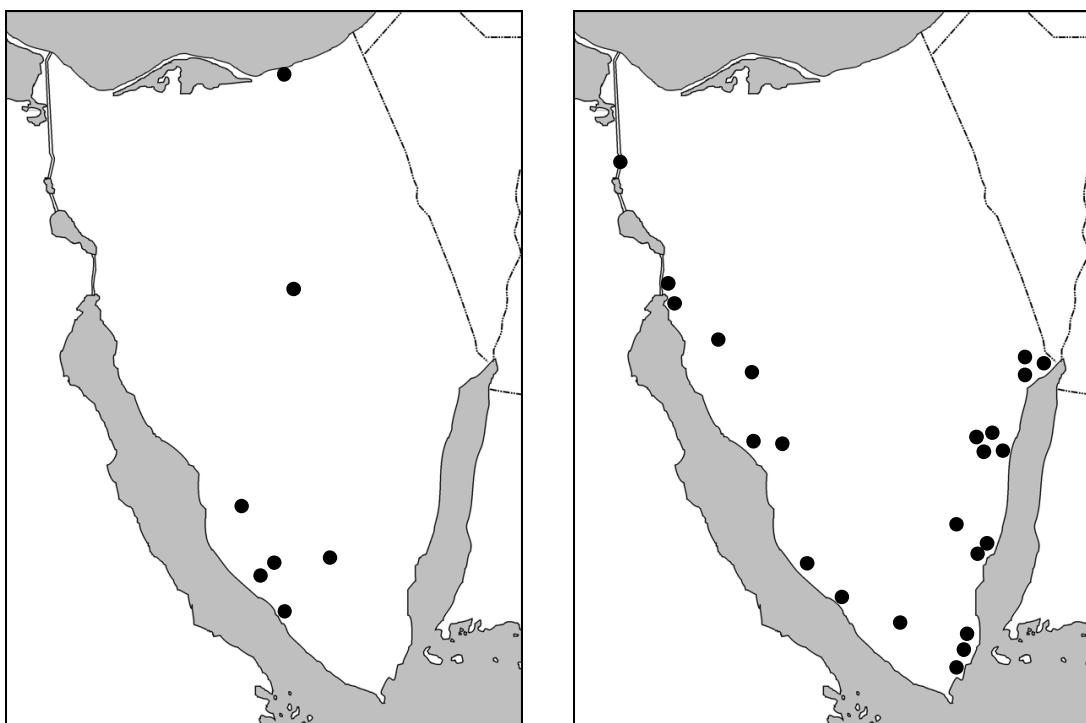


Fig. 5 (left). Collection sites of *Zophosis plana* on the Sinai Peninsula (the geographic coordinates of Wadi Chaschibi and En Nkeyaz are not known). – Fig. 6 (right). Collection sites of *Mesostena angustata* on the Sinai Peninsula (the geographic coordinates of Wadi Chaschibi are not known).

## 9. *Mesostena* ESCHSCHOLTZ, 1831

### 9.1 *Mesostena (Mesostena) angustata* (FABRICIUS, 1775)

*Pimelia angustata* FABRICIUS, 1775: 253.

*Mesostena oblonga* SOLIER, 1835a: 401.

*Mesostena laevicollis* SOLIER, 1835a: 402.

*Mesostena punctipennis* SOLIER, 1835a: 403.

**New localities.** 7 km S Taba, 3.XII.1992, L.P. (1); 19 km S Taba, 3.XII.1992, L.P. (4); Nuweiba (dune), 28.XI.1992, L.P. (1); Dahab, 9.IV.1993, P. (2); 1 km W Dahab, 29.XI.1992, L.P. (4); 55 km NE Santa Katarina, 850 m, 2.XII.1992, L.P. (13); 35 km N Sharm el Sheikh, 30.XI.1992, L.P. (24); 15 km N Sharm el Sheikh, 30.XI.1992, L.P. (28); 7 km N Sharm el Sheikh, 29.XI.1992, L.P. (2); Sharm el Sheikh, 29.-30.XI.1992, L.P. (4); Dahab, 9.IV.1993, P. (1); Dahab, 20.IV.1995, P. (3), 22.IV.1995, P. (3) (ML); area around the oasis of Ain Khudra, 25.-29.XII.1997, 600-800 m, leg. W. Schawaller (6); Sharm el Sheik, around Shark's Bay, 1.-4.I.1998, leg. W. Schawaller (4) (SMNS) (Fig. 6).

**Referenced localities.** All the Peninsula (ALFIERI 1976), Ga'a desert, Wadi Gergir, Wadi Budr (ANDRES 1920 sub *Mesostena laevicollis*), Ain Musa, Wadi Werdan, Wadi Gharandel, Ga'a desert, Tor, Wadi Gergir, Wadi Budr, Wadi Chaschibi (ANDRES 1920), between Suez and Abu Selima (BODENHEIMER & THEODOR 1929), El Kubri, El Qantara (BOYD 1917), the Sinai (ANDRES 1931b, CROTCH 1872 sub *M. oblonga*, GRIDELLI 1933b, 1937, 1938, 1939c, 1950, HART 1891 sub *Mesotena punctipennis*, HOLDHAUS 1919 sub *M. laevicollis*, KOCH 1934, 1940c, PEYERIMHOFF 1948a), Tor (KOCH 1935a), Wadi eth-Thal, Wadi Gharandel

(PEYERIMHOFF 1907), Wadi el-Ain, Reidan Esqua'ah, Nouheibeh, Wadi Tabah, north of the Gulf of Aqaba (PEYERIMHOFF 1907 sub *M. laevicollis*) (Fig. 6).

**General distribution.** Sahara, Sudan, Nigeria, Eritrea, the Sinai, eremic Palestine (KOCH 1940c), Syria, southern Jordan (SCHAWALLER 1982).

**Comments.** KOCH (1940c) recognizes several subspecies in the broad distribution zone, among which PEYERIMHOFF (1948a) counts *M. longicollis* LUCAS, 1858 as a nominal subspecies.

## 9.2 *Mesostenopa (Mesostenopa) peyerimhoffi* GRIDELLI, 1938

*Mesostenopa gracilis* PEYERIMHOFF, 1907: 31 nec *M. gracilis* GREDLER, 1878: 514.

*Mesostenopa (Mesostenopa) peyerimhoffi* GRIDELLI, 1938: 109, nom. n.

**New localities.** SE Sinai, Wadi Umm Ahmed, 8.-13.XII.1991, Fichtner & Leidenroth (1) (SMNS).

**Referenced localities.** The Sinai (ALFIERI 1976, ANDRES 1931b sub *Mesostenopa gracilis*), Wadi Hebran (ANDRES 1920 sub *Mesostenopa gracilis*), Ain al-Houdra (GRIDELLI 1938, KOCH 1935a sub *Mesostenopa gracilis*), Ain el-Houdra ("Hazeroth") (INNES BEY 1909 t. PEYERIMHOFF, PEYERIMHOFF 1907 sub *Mesostenopa gracilis*), eastern Sinai: Ain el Houdra (SCHATZMAYR & KOCH 1934 sub *Mesostenopa gracilis*).

**General distribution.** Eastern Sinai (SCHATZMAYR & KOCH 1934).

## 9.3 *Mesostenopa (Mesostenopa) picea sinaitica* (SCHATZMAYR & KOCH, 1934)

*Mesostenopa habessinica sinaitica* SCHATZMAYR & KOCH, 1934: 17.

**New localities.** 10 km S Taba, 27.XI.1992, L.P. (2); 13 km S Taba, 3.XII.1992, L.P. (1); 3 km E Ain el Furtaga, 28.XI.1992, L.P. (1); 20 km S Nuweiba, 27.XI.1992, L.P. (1); 12 km NW Dahab, 30.XI.1992, L.P. (1); Dahab, 9.IV.1993, P. (2); 18 km S Dahab, 29.XI.1992, L.P. (2); 7 km NE Santa Katarina, 2.XII.1992, L.P. (1); 35 km N Sharm el Sheikh, 30.XI.1992, L.P. (1); Santa Katarina, 16.IV.1995, P. (1); Santa Katarina, Plain of Raha, 17.IV.1995, P. (1); Sharm el Sheik, 1.-4.I.1998, leg. W. Schawaller (1) (ML); Santa Katarina, 29.IV.1987, Monastery of St. Catherine, remaining ponds, leg. M. Balke (1) (SMNS) (Fig. 7).

**Referenced localities.** Wadi Karam (ALFIERI 1976), Wadi Isla, Wadi Hebran (KOCH 1935a), Wadi Isla, between Tor and Santa Katarina (SCHATZMAYR & KOCH 1934 sub *Mesostenopa habessinica sinaitica*), the Sinai (KOCH 1934 sub *Mesostenopa habessinica sinaitica*) (Fig. 7).

**General distribution.** The Sinai (KOCH 1940c).

**Comments.** According to KOCH (1940c), this species is divided into seven subspecies distributed over a vast part of Sahara and of the Arabian Peninsula. *M. picea sinaitica* was known up to now from the south-west of the Sinai (KOCH 1940c). KOCH (1935a) mentioned it also from Gebel Elba, but corrected this information later (KOCH 1940c). The information given by ALFIERI (1976) according to which this subspecies occurs also in Lower Egypt seem questionable.

## 9.4 *Mesostenopa (Mesostenopa) puncticollis* SOLIER, 1835

*Mesostenopa puncticollis* SOLIER, 1835a: 405.

**New localities.** Dahab, 20.IV.1995, P. (6); Dahab, 22.IV.1995, P. (5) (TP, ML).

**Referenced localities.** Wadi Isla (ALFIERI 1976), south from Ain Musa (ANDRES 1920), the Sinai (ANDRES 1931b, GRIDELLI 1931 t. ANDRES).

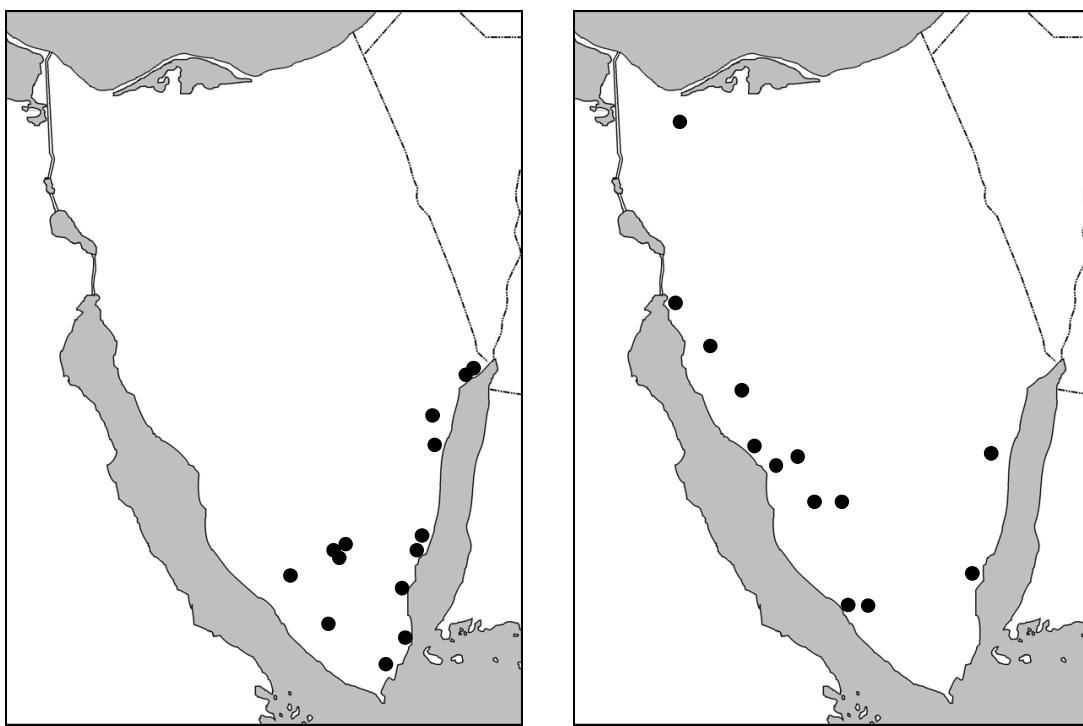


Fig 7 (left). Collection sites of *Mesostena picea sinaitica* on the Sinai Peninsula (the geographic coordinates of Wadi Karam are not known). – Fig 8 (right). Collection sites of *Scelosodis c. castaneus* on the Sinai Peninsula.

**General distribution.** Turkmenistan, Iran, Iraq, Syria, Jordan, whole Arabian Peninsula (KOCH 1940c, KASZAB, 1981), Sudan (ARDOIN 1972a), Somalia (KOCH 1940c), Israel (KRASNOV & AYAL 1995), Djibouti (ML).

## 10. *Micipsa* LUCAS, 1855

### 10.1 *Micipsa grandis* KRAATZ, 1865

*Micipsa grandis* KRAATZ, 1865: 108.

**New localities.** Around the oasis of Ain Khudra, 25.-29.XII.1997, 600-800 m, leg. W. Schawaller (1); Sharm el Sheik around Shark's Bay, 1.-4.I.1998, leg. W. Schawaller (1) (SMNS).

**Referenced localities.** Wadi Isla (ALFIERI 1976), Wadi Gergir (ANDRES 1920), the Sinai (GEBIEN 1906, GRIDELLI 1930), Tor (KOCH 1935a), Wadi Chamileh (HEYDEN 1899), Wadi Khamileh (PEYERIMHOFF 1907 t. HEYDEN).

**General distribution.** Lebanon (Beirut) (KRAATZ 1865), the Sinai, Egypt (ANDRES 1920), Libya (Cyrenaica) (GRIDELLI 1930), Sudan (GEBIEN 1906).

### 10.2 *Micipsa philistina* REICHE & SAULCY, 1857

*Micipsa philistina* REICHE & SAULCY, 1857: 212.

**New localities.** Santa Katarina, 1500 m, 1.-2.XII.1992, L.P. (4); 1 km E Santa Katarina Monastery, 1800 m, 1.XII.1992, L.P. (5); 7 km NE Santa Katarina, 1400 m, 2.XII.1992,

L.P. (1) (ML); Santa Katarina, 16.4.1995, P. (2); Santa Katarina, Plain of Raha, 17.4.1995, P. (3) (ML, TP).

**Referenced localities.** Kid (ANDRES 1931b, KOCH 1935a), the Sinai (CROTCH 1872).

**General distribution.** The Sinai (KOCHE 1935a), Jordan, Iraq, "Syria" (KASZAB 1981), Israel (KRASNOV & AYAL 1995).

### 10.3 *Micipsa schaumii* KRAATZ, 1865

*Micipsa schaumii* KRAATZ, 1865: 111.

**Referenced localities.** The Sinai (CROTCH 1872), Hadjar er-Reqab (PEYERIMHOFF 1907).

**General distribution.** Lower Egypt (ALFIERI 1976), the Sinai (PEYERIMHOFF 1907).

## 11. *Oterophloeus DESBROCHERS DES LOGES, 1881*

### 11.1 *Oterophloeus alveatus peyerimhoffi* KOCH, 1935

*Oterophloeus alveatus peyerimhoffi* KOCH, 1935a: 24.

**New localities.** 7 km NE Santa Katarina, 2.XII.1992, L.P. (1) (ML).

**Referenced localities.** Wadi Isla (ALFIERI 1976).

**General distribution.** *O. alveatus alveatus* Peyerimhoff, 1931: 95: Hoggar (PEYERIMHOFF 1931), south Morocco, former Spanish Sahara, Mauritania (ESPAÑOL 1952, GRIDELLI 1952, KOCHER 1958, 1964, REYMOND 1952). – *O. a. peyerimhoffi*: Lower Egypt (KOCHE 1935a), the Sinai (ALFIERI 1976).

### 11.2 *Oterophloeus haagii orientalis* KOCH, 1935

*Oterophloeus haagi orientalis* KOCH, 1935a: 25.

**Referenced localities.** Wadi Isla (ALFIERI 1976), south from Ain Musa up to Wadi Werdan (ANDRES 1920 sub *Tentyrina haagi*), El Arish (KOCHE 1935a), Hadjar er-Reqab (PEYERIMHOFF 1907 sub *Tentyriina haagi*).

**General distribution.** From Cairo up to the Sinai (ALFIERI 1976).

## 12. *Oxycara* SOLIER, 1835

### 12.1 *Oxycara (Oxycara) ardoini* KASZAB, 1979

*Oxycara (Oxycara) ardoini* KASZAB, 1979: 285.

**New localities.** Area around Ain Khudra oasis, 25.-29.XII.1997, 600-800 m, leg. W. Schawaller (7); 30 km W Nuweiba, Gebel Barqa, 4.-6.II.1997 600 m, leg. Iglesias & Leidenr (3) (SMNS).

**Referenced localities.** Not yet reported from the Sinai.

**General distribution.** Southern Jordan (KASZAB 1979), the Sinai, the Negev (SMNS).

### 12.2 *Oxycara (Symphoxycara) peyerimhoffi* LILLIG, 2001

*Oxycara peyerimhoffi* LILLIG, 2001: 369.

**New localities.** 19 km S Taba, 3.XII.1992, L.P. (1); 20 km S Taba, 27.XI.1992, L.P. (1); 5 km N Nuweiba, 28.XI.1992, L.P. (4); 3 km N Nuweiba, 3.XII.1992, L.P. (1); Dahab,

9.IV.1993, P. (1); 1 km W Dahab, 29.XI.1992, L.P. (1); 15 km N Sharm el Sheikh, 30.XI.1992, L.P. (3); Regam in W. Kid, 25.X.1992, leg. Broza (3); Eim Furghaga, 1.VII.1970, leg. Broza (2) (TAU) (LILLIG 2001).

**Referenced localities.** The collection sites given for *O. breviusculum* FAIRMAIRE and *O. subcostatum* (GUÉRIN-MÉNEVILLE) should refer to this species: Wadi Isla, Wadi Um Mitla (ALFIERI 1976 sub *O. subcostatum*), Wadi Gergir, Wadi Budr, Ta albi, Abu Cscheib, Chaschibi, Wadi Ab-Orta (ANDRES 1920 sub *O. subcostata*), southern part of the Sinai Peninsula (ANDRES 1931b sub *O. subcostatum*), Gala el Aqaba (GRIDELLI 1953-54a sub *O. breviusculum*), Tor (KOCH 1935a sub *O. breviusculum*), Wadi el-Ain, Wadi Taba (PEYERIMHOFF 1907 sub *Oxycara subcostata* GUÉR. (versim.)).

**General distribution.** The Sinai, the Negev, southern Jordan (LILLIG 2001).

**Comments.** This species is related to *Oxycara breviusculum* FAIRMAIRE, 1892 (LILLIG 2001).

### 12.3 *Oxycara (Oxycara) productum* PEYERIMHOFF, 1907

*Oxycara producta* PEYERIMHOFF, 1907: 33.

**New localities.** 7 km S Taba, 3.XII.1992, L.P. (1); 38 km S Taba, 3.XII.1992, L.P. (1); 22 km N Nuweiba, 3.XII.1992, L.P. (1) (ML).

**Referenced localities.** Wadi Mitla, Wadi Isla (ALFIERI 1976), the Sinai (ANDRES 1931b t. PEYERIMHOFF), Ain el-Houdra (INNES BEY 1909 t. PEYERIMHOFF, PEYERIMHOFF 1907).

**General distribution.** The Sinai (ALFIERI 1976).

### 12.4 *Oxycara (Oxycara) pygmaeum* (REICHE & SAULCY, 1857)

*Melancrus pygmaeus* REICHE & SAULCY 1857: 194.

**Referenced localities.** Wadi Isla (ALFIERI 1976), between Suez and Abu Selima (BODENHEIMER & THEODOR 1929), between Wadi Werdan and Wadi Feiran (ANDRES 1920), the Sinai (GRIDELLI 1930, 1933a t. ANDRES).

**General distribution.** Libya (GRIDELLI 1933a) up to the Sinai (ALFIERI 1976).

**Comments.** This species had been described from the Dead Sea and from "Syrie". However it does not seem that it occurs there, too. Since the authors did not determine a holotype, we are designating here the holotype: **Lectotype:** Sex not studied: "M. morte" "Type" "Type" [red] "Muséum Paris, Coll. Reiche" "Muséum Paris, 1932, Coll. Bedel, Soc. Ent. de France" "pygmaeum Reiche" (MNHNP). **Paralectotypes:** "Syrie" "Type" "Type" [red] "Muséum Paris, Coll. Reiche" "Muséum Paris, 1932, Coll. Bedel, Soc. Ent. de France" (5) (all in MNHNP).

## 13. *Prochoma* SOLIER, 1835

### 13.1 *Prochoma (Prochoma) audouini* SOLIER, 1835

*Prochoma audouini* SOLIER, 1835a: 395.

**New localities.** 2 km N Nuweiba (coastal oasis), in spider's web, 28.XI.1992, L.P. (1) (ML). CARL (1994) already published these data.

**General distribution.** Iraq, Iran, Syria, Jordan, the Sinai (CARL 1994), Jerusalem (KOCH 1940b).

**Comments.** Nuweiba is the most western located collection site of the genus.

## 14. *Scelosodis* SOLIER, 1835

### 14.1 *Scelosodis castaneus castaneus* (ESCHSCHOLTZ, 1831)

*Cratopus castaneus* ESCHSCHOLTZ, 1831: 8.

**New localities.** Dahab, 9.IV.1993, P. (1); Dahab, 20.IV.1995, P. (8) (ML, TP); area around oasis Ain Khudra, 25.-29.XII.1997, 600-800 m, leg. W. Schawaller (11) (9 SMNS, 2 ML) (Fig. 8).

**Referenced localities.** Wadi Isla (ALFIERI 1976), Ain Musa, Wadi Werdan, Wadi Gharandel, Wadi Schellal, Wadi Mokatteb, Wadi Feiran (ANDRES 1920), the Sinai (ANDRES 1931b, GIRARD & PIERRE 1965, GRIDELLI 1950, KOCH 1934, PEYERIMHOFF 1933, 1936), Katia (BOYD 1917), Wadi Isla, Tor (KOCH 1935a), Ras abou Zenimeh, Wadi Gneh, Ain el-Houdra (PEYERIMHOFF 1907) (Fig. 8).

**General distribution.** *S. castaneus castaneus*: Upper and Lower Egypt, Libya (Cyrenaica), the Sinai (GIRARD & PIERRE 1965).

*S. castaneus soudanicus* GIRARD et PIERRE, 1965: 135: Sahel from Khartoum up to Air (ARDOIN 1972a, ESPAÑOL 1973, GIRARD & PIERRE 1965).

## 15. *Schweinfurthia* ANDRES, 1922

### 15.1 *Schweinfurthia alfieri* SCHATZMAYR & KOCH, 1934

*Schweinfurthia alfieri* SCHATZMAYR & KOCH, 1934: 20.

**Referenced localities.** Wadi Meghara (ALFIERI 1976), Tor (SCHATZMAYR & KOCH 1934).

**General distribution.** The Sinai (ALFIERI 1976).

### 15.2 *Schweinfurthia sinaitica* ANDRES, 1922

*Schweinfurthia sinaitica* ANDRES, 1922: 26.

**Referenced localities.** Ain Musa (ANDRES 1920 sub n. gen., n. sp., ANDRES 1922, 1931b), Sinai (ALFIERI 1976, SCHATZMAYR & KOCH 1934).

**General distribution.** Only the holotypus is known until now. No other specimens have been collected yet.

## 16. *Tentyria* LATREILLE, 1802

### 16.1 *Tentyria discicollis* REICHE & SAULCY, 1857

*Tentyria discicollis* REICHE & SAULCY, 1857: 207.

**Referenced localities.** The Sinai (CROTCH 1872).

**General distribution.** Syria, Jordan (KASZAB 1981, KATBEH-BADER 1996, SCHAWALLER 1982), Israel (AYAL & MERKL 1994).

**Comments.** This species is not rare in the northern Negev. Consult SCHAWALLER (1982) to differentiate between *T. discicollis* and *T. laticollis* KRAATZ, 1865.

### 16.2 *Tentyria punctatostriata* SOLIER, 1835

*Tentyria punctatostriata* SOLIER, 1835a: 337.

**Referenced localities.** Mohammedia (BOYD 1917).

**General distribution.** Eastern Cyrenaica (GRIDELLI 1930), Lower Egypt (KOCH 1935a), northern Sinai (BOYD 1917).

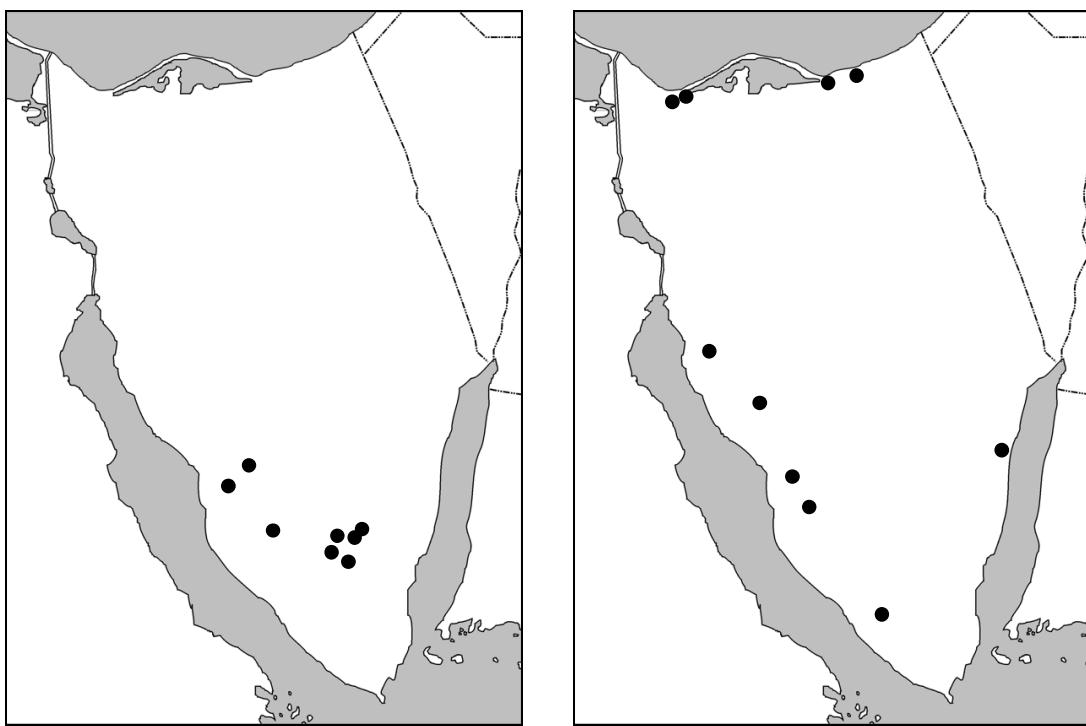


Fig 9 (left). Collection sites of *Tentyria sinaitica* on the Sinai Peninsula (the geographic coordinates of Abu Hamaida and Mear are not known). – Fig 10 (right). Collection sites of *Tentyrina orbiculata subsulcata* on the Sinai Peninsula (the geographic coordinates of Wadi Mezara and Um Shusha are not known).

### 16.3 *Tentyria sinaitica* PEYERIMHOFF, 1907

*Tentyria sinaitica* PEYERIMHOFF, 1907: 32.

**New localities.** 27 km NE Santa Katarina, 1300 m, 2.XII.1992, L.P. (1); Mt. Moses (Gebel Musa), 7.-8.IV.1993, P. (1); Santa Katarina, 16.IV.1995, P. (5); Santa Katarina, Wadi Tlach, 16.IV.1995, P. (8); Santa Katarina, Plain of Raha, 17.IV.1995, P. (1) (ML, TP) (Fig. 9).

**Referenced localities.** Cheik Hamid, Wadi Meghara (ALFIERI 1976), Djebel Serbal (ANDRES 1931b t. PEYERIMHOFF), Abu Hamaida, Mear (ANDRES 1931b), Djebel Serbâl in the Sinai mountains (INNES BEY 1909 t. PEYERIMHOFF, PEYERIMHOFF 1907), the Sinai (KOCH 1935a) (Fig. 9).

**General distribution.** Southern Sinai.

## 17. *Tentyrina* REITTER, 1900

### 17.1 *Tentyrina orbiculata subsulcata* (REICHE & SAULCY, 1857)

*Tentyria subsulcata* REICHE & SAULCY, 1857: 203.

*Tentyria aegyptiaca* SOLIER, 1835a: 334.

**New localities.** Nuweiba, III.1997, leg. N. Rech (1); Wadi Gharandel, IV.1993, leg. Ullrich (1) (ML) (Fig. 10).

**Referenced localities.** Wadi Mezara, Um Shousha (ALFIERI 1920 sub *Tentyria aegyptiaca*), Wadi Meghara, Wadi Isla (ALFIERI 1976), the Sinai (ANDRES 1931b sub *T. orbiculata* (FABRICIUS), GRIMM 1991), El Arish, Romani (ANDRES 1931b), between Suez and Abu

Selima (BODENHEIMER & THEODOR 1929), Mohammedia, Romani, Mazar (BOYD 1917 sub *T. aegyptiaca*), El Arish, Romani (GRIDELLI 1929b), Wadi Feiran (KOCH 1935a sub *Tentyrina boehmi subsulcata*), Wadi Amara (PEYERIMHOFF 1907 t. HEYDEN sub *T. orbiculata* (FABRICIUS) (Fig. 10).

**General distribution.** *T. orbiculata orbiculata* (FABRICIUS, 1775: 253): Lower Egypt (KOCH 1940c). – *T. o. subsulcata*: Egypt, the Sinai, Israel, Lebanon, Cyprus (GRIMM 1991).

## 17.2 *Tentyrina palmeri palmeri* (CROTCH, 1872)

*Tentyria palmeri* CROTCH, 1872: 267.

*Tentyria glabra* auct. nec (FABRICIUS, 1775: 253).

**New localities.** 19 km S Taba, 3.XII.1992, L.P. (1); 10 km N Nuweiba, 28.XI.1992, L.P. (1); 40 km NNW Dahab, 2.XII.1992, L.P. (10); 10 km NW Dahab, 2 XII.1992, L.P. (2); 55 km NE Santa Katarina, 2.XII.1992, L.P. (2); Nuweiba, 27.III.1996, leg. N. Rech (2); Nuweiba, III.1997, leg. N. Rech (2) (ML); Sharm el Sheik around Shark's Bay, 1.-4.I.1998, leg. W. Schawaller (2); zone between Dahab and Nuweiba, 16.-21.11.1995, 500-800 m, leg. S. & C. Leidenroth (2); 30 km NW Nuweiba, Gebel Barqa, 4.-6.II.1997, 600 m, leg. Iglesias & Leidenroth (5); Gebel el Gunna, Abu Shauarib, 8.II.1997, 700 m, leg. C. & S. Leidenroth (3) (SMNS) (Fig. 11).

**Referenced localities.** Wadi Karam (ALFIERI 1976 sub *Tentyria palmeri*), the Sinai (ANDRES 1931b, BLAIR 1931, CROTCH 1872, GEBIEN & BORCHMANN 1927, KASZAB 1981, PIERRE 1961b, PEYERIMHOFF 1948a, SCHUSTER 1938, SCHUSTER & GEBIEN 1938), Wadi Feiran (HEYDEN 1899 sub *Tentyria glabra*, PEYERIMHOFF 1907 t. HEYDEN), Wadi el-Ain, Nuweiba, northern Gulf of Aqaba (PEYERIMHOFF 1907) (Fig. 11).

**General distribution.** *T. palmeri palmeri*: eastern Sahara from Libya to Egypt, the Sinai, Saudi Arabia, Iraq, Iran (KASZAB 1981, KOCH 1940c), Syria and Jordan (SCHAWALLER 1982). – *T. p. thomasi* (BLAIR, 1931: 22): southern and south-eastern part of the Arabian Peninsula. – *T. p. giraffa* ALLARD, 1883: ? south-western Jordan (KASZAB 1981).

## 18. *Thraustocolus* KRAATZ, 1865

### 18.1 *Thraustocolus (Thraustocolus) leptoderus* (KRAATZ, 1865)

*Calobamon leptoderus* KRAATZ, 1865: 106.

**New localities.** Sharm el Sheik around Shark's Bay, 1.-4.I.1998, leg. W. Schawaller (1) (SMNS).

**Referenced localities.** Wadi Gueh (ANDRES 1931b, PEYERIMHOFF 1907), the Sinai (KASZAB 1979, SCHUSTER 1934).

**General distribution.** Egypt, the Sinai (ALFIERI 1976), Dead Sea (KASZAB 1979).

## 19. *Trichosphaena* REITTER, 1916

### 19.1 *Trichosphaena perraudierei* (MARSEUL, 1867)

*Himatismus perraudierei* MARSEUL, 1867: XXXIX.

**Referenced localities.** Wadi Karam (ALFIERI 1976), El Arish, Wadi Um Helal (KOCH 1935a).

**General distribution.** Sahara up to Sudan, Saudi Arabia (KASZAB 1981), the Negev (BYTINSKI-SALZ 1955a).

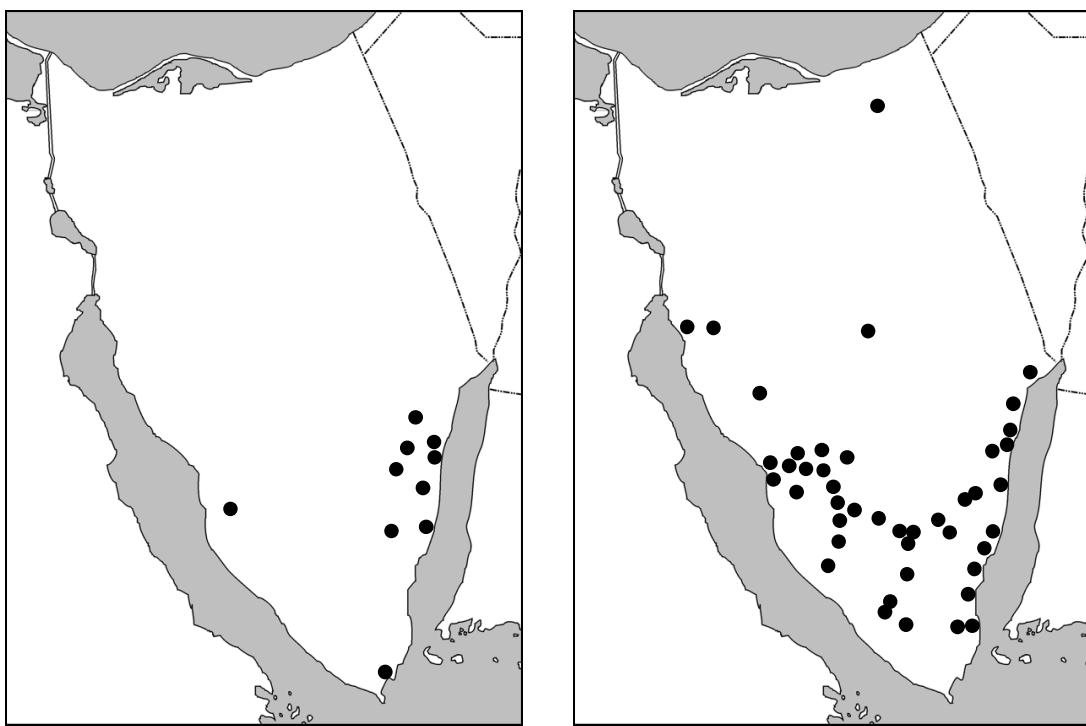


Fig 11 (left). Collection sites of *Tentyrina p. palmeri* on the Sinai Peninsula (the geographic coordinates of Wadi Karam are not known). – Fig 12 (right). Collection sites of *Adesmia cancellata latreillei* on the Sinai Peninsula (the geographic coordinates of Wadi Karam, W. Abutli, Mezara, Ein Zaituna, Surgit, El Hajdan Aridi, El Haschue and Hmed are not known).

### Tribe Adesmiini

#### 20. *Adesmia* FISCHER VON WALDHEIM, 1822

##### 20.1 *Adesmia (Macradesmia) cancellata latreillei* SOLIER, 1835

*Pimelia abbreviata* Klug, 1830: No. 27, n. syn.

*Adesmia latreillei* SOLIER, 1835b: 540.

*Adesmia sinaitica* CROTCH, 1872: 267.

**New localities.** 20 km S Taba, 27.XI.1992, L.P. (1); 10 km N Nuweiba, 28.XI.1992, L.P. (1); 3 km N Nuweiba, 3.XII.1992, L.P. (1); 20 km S Nuweiba, 27.XI.1992, L.P. (1); Sainte Catherine Monastery, 1800 m, 1.XII.1992, L.P. (2); 27 km NE Sainte Catherine, 1300 m, 2.XII.1992, L.P. (5); 12 km NW Dahab, 30.XI.1992, L.P. (25); 18 km SW Dahab, 29.XI.1992, L.P. (2); 35 km SSW Dahab, 29.XI.1992, L.P. (3); 35 km N Sharm el Sheikh, 30.XI.1992, L.P. (7); Sinai 1929, leg. Jonarson (1) (MZB); Sinai occid., J. Couyat, III.1909 (2) (MNHN); area around Ain Khudra oasis, 25.-29.XII.1997, 600-800 m, leg. W. Schawaller (1) (SMNS), cca. 750m, 17 km SW of Nuweiba, Zirig Wadi, 5.IV.1996, leg. Gy. M. László, (2) (TMB) (Fig. 12).

**Referenced localities.** Wadi Karam, El Arish, Magdaba (ALFIERI 1976), Meghara and Wadi Mezara (ALFIERI 1920, 1976 sub *A. cancellata*, south of Ain Musa, between Wadi Feiran and Wadi Selaf, between Wadi Hebran, Ga'a desert and Tor, Wadi Gergir, Wadi Budr, south of Wadi Chaschibi, between Wadi Tarfa and central Sinai Massif (ANDRES 1920), everywhere on the Sinai Peninsula (ANDRES 1931b), Wadi Kid, Wadi Kunei-el-E-Rayah near Dahab, Abas Bosha near of the Monastery of Sainte Catherine, Bir Zreier, Wadi Habeik ne-

ar Bir Zreier, Wadi Niddya el Beida near Firan Sinai, Wadi Ba'baa near Umm Bugma, Ma'agama, Ein Chadijeh, 10 km S Nakhl, Wadi Rayane, Sarabit el Hadam, Ein Zaituna, Surgit, El Hadan Aridi (ARDOIN 1978), Wadi Abutli, Wadi Rachaba, Wadi Cheikh, Wadi Hebran (ARDOIN 1978 t. KOCH), Djebel Hamr, Djebel Sefrou, Djebel el Hih, Wadi Gneh, Djebel Serbal, Deir el-Arbain, Wadi Tayebeh (ARDOIN 1978 t. PEYERIMHOFF), Wadi Isla (BODENHEIMER & THEODOR 1929 sub *A. sinaitica*), Sinai (BOEHM 1908 sub *A. cancellata*, CROTCH 1872 sub *A. clathrata*, *A. sinaitica*, GRIDELLI 1953-54a, REITTER 1916a sub *A. cancellata*), Djebel Hamr, Djebel Sefrou, Djebel el Tih (HEYDEN 1899 sub *A. cancellata*), Wadi Abutli, Wadi Rachaba, Wadi Feiran, Wadi Isla, Wadi Cheikh, Wadi Hebran (KOCHE 1935a sub *A. sinaitica*, KOCH 1949-50), Wadi Gneh, Djebel Serbal, Deir el-Arbain, Wadi Tayebeh (PEYERIMHOFF 1907 sub *A. cancellata*), Djebel Hamr, Djebel Sefrou, Djebel el Tih (PEYERIMHOFF 1907 t. HEYDEN sub *A. cancellata*), Wadi Ba'baa (PEYERIMHOFF 1907 t. HEYDEN sub *A. clathrata*), Djebel Hamr, Djebel Lefrou, Djebel el-Tik, Quady Gneh, Djebel Serrar, Deir-el-Arbain, Quady Tangebeh (KOCHE 1949-50 t. PEYERIMHOFF), El Arbain, El Haschue, Hmed, Wadi Gorondel, high plateau of Ga'a (KOCHE 1949-50) (Fig. 12).

**General distribution.** *A. cancellata latreillei*: the Sinai. – *A. c. cancellata* (KLUG, 1830, No 37): Israel, Syria (ARDOIN 1978), Arabian Peninsula (KASZAB 1981).

**Comments.** The type comparison between *Adesmia latreillei* SOLIER and *Pimelia abbreviata* KLUG showed the identity of both taxa. CARL (1990) noticed the similarity between *A. abbreviata* and *A. cancellata* and declared them as synonymous. He underlined the weak sculpture of the elytra. This characteristic distinguishes the samples from the Sinai that ARDOIN (1978) classified as subspecies of *A. cancellata*. Since *A. abbreviata* was described a few pages before as *A. cancellata*, *A. abbreviata* must be - out of priority reasons - the nominal species and *A. cancellata* a subspecies of it. However the systematics of REITTER's first group of the subfamily *Adesmia* s. str., with the exception of *A. longipes* (FABRICIUS), remains unclear in spite of the work of KOCH (1949-50). The examination of large collections showed the large variability of all the related taxa. The distinction according to the criteria named by REITTER (1916a) and KOCH (1949-50) is not always possible. Until the group has been cleared and in order to avoid repeated name changes, we are temporarily following ARDOIN (1978).

***Pimelia abbreviata* KLUG, 1830: Lectotype** (designated here): Male. 14693 / Hist.-Coll. (Coleoptera) Nr. 14693, *Adesmia abbreviata* KLUG, Syria, Ehrbrg., Zool. Mus. Berlin / *abbreviata* KLUG\* (*Pimelia*), Syria. Ehrbrg. / *Adesmia cancellata* KL., det. M. Carl, 1990. – **Paralectotype:** Syria. Ehrbrg. / Hist.-Coll. Nr. 14693 / Hist.-Coll. (Coleoptera) Nr. 14693, *Adesmia abbreviata* KLUG, Syria, Ehrbrg., Zool. Mus. Berlin / Zool. Mus. Berlin / *Adesmia cancellata* KL., det. M. Carl, 1990, 1 male (MNHUB).

***Adesmia latreillei* SOLIER, 1835: Lectotype** (designated here): Male. 1605, 95 / *Adesmia latreillei* DEJ. **Paralectotype:** 18,34, 1 Ex. (MNHNP).

All specimens of *A. cancellata cancellata* (KLUG, 1830) recorded from the Sinai are to be related to *A. cancellata latreillei*. The specimens from southern Israel that we examined are transition forms of *A. c. cancellata* and *A. c. latreillei*. This observation confirms ARDOIN'S (1978) opinion.

## 20.2 *Adesmia (Oteroscelis) cothurnata cothurnata* (FORSKÅL, 1775)

*Tenebrio cothurnatus* FORSKÅL, 1775: 80.

*Pimelia bicarinata* KLUG, 1830: No. 31 **n. syn.**

*Adesmia subserrata* CHEVROLAT, 1877: 113 **n. syn.**

*Adesmia cothurnata glabrior* SCHATZMAYR & KOCH, 1934: 23 **n. syn.**

*Adesmia cothurnata omanensis* KASZAB, 1981: 353 **n. syn.**

**New localities.** 7 km S Taba, 3.XII.1992, L.P. (1); 13 km S Taba, 3.XII.1992, L.P. (1); 16 km S Taba, 27.XI.1992, L.P. (5); 19 km S Taba, 3.XII.1992, L.P. (9); 38 km S Taba, 3.XII.1992, L.P. (1); 22 km N Nuweiba 3.XII.1992, L.P. (3); 10 km N Nuweiba, 28.XI.1992, L.P. (2); 3 km N Nuweiba, 3.XII.1992, L.P. (11); 20 km NNW Dahab, 2.XII.1992, L.P. (1); 12 km NW Dahab, 30.XI.1992, L.P. (1); 7 km NE Santa Katarina, 1400 m, 2.XII.1992, L.P. (15); Santa Katarina, 1500 m, 1.-2.XII.1992, L.P. (4); 1-6 km E Santa Katarina, 8.IV.1993, P. (3); 27 km NE Santa Katarina, 1300 m, 2.XII.1992, L.P. (10); 45 km SSW Dahab, 29.XI.1992, L.P. (1); 35 km N Sharm el Sheikh, 30.XI.1992, L.P. (8); 15 km N Sharm el Sheikh, 30.XI.1992, L.P. (6); 7 km N Sharm el Sheik, 29.XI.1992, L.P. (1); Santa Katarina, Plain of Raha, 17.4.1995, P. (6); El Arish, 19.XII.1947, leg. Henry Field (3); SW Sinai, 10.I.1948, leg. Henry Field (4) (BM); Sharm el Sheikh, 26.XII.1980, leg. R. Miravalle (8) (SB); ET - Wadi Feiran, 28.45N 33.20E, 04.1993, leg. Ullrich (3); ET - Nuweiba, 28.58N 34.38E, 04.1993, leg. Ullrich (6) (CGW); Wadi Isla, 27.2.<19>35, leg. W. Wittmer (1 PT *glabrior*); Wadi Racha, 3.3.<19>35, leg. W. Wittmer (4 PT *glabrior*); Wadi Hebran, 6.3.19>35, leg. W. Wittmer (1 PT *glabrior*); Tor, Deserto verso Isla, 27.2.<19>33, leg. A. Schatzmayr (2 PT *glabrior*) (MCSNM); Sharm el Sheik around Shark's Bay, 1.-4.I.1998, leg. W. Schawaller (3) (SMNS); 17 km SW of Nuweiba, Wadi Zirig, ca. 750 m, 5.IV.1996., leg. Gy. M. Lázló (1) (TMB); Sinai, Oasis Ain Hudra, 19.4.2000, 28°55'N 34°33'E, Leg. Schmid-Egger (3) (Fig. 13).

**Referenced localities.** Wadi Isla (sub *A. bicarinata bicarinata*), Karm Alam, Wadi Meghra, Cheikh Hamid (sub *A. bicarinata glabrior*) (ALFIERI 1976), south from Ain Musa up to Wadi Gharandel, between Wadi Schellal and Wadi Mokattein, between Wadi Feiran and Wadi Selaf, Wadi Hebran, Desert of Ga'a, Tor, Wadi Gergir, Wadi Chasshibi, south of Wadi Chasshibi, Wadi Tarfa (ANDRES 1920), the Sinai (ANDRES 1931b sub *A. bicarinata*, CROTCH 1872 sub *A. bicarinata*, GRIDELLI 1937 sub *A. bicarinata*, GRIDELLI 1953-54a sub *A. cothurnata glabrior*, HAFEZ & MAKKI 1959 sub *A. bicarinata*, KASZAB 1979 sub *A. c. glabrior*, KOCH 1940b sub *A. cothurnata glabrior* SCHATZMAYR & KOCH, REITTER 1916a sub *A. bicarinata*), Ma'agana, Wadi Kid, Charm el Sheik, Monastery of St. Catherine, Wadi Abu-Ga'da, 40 km S Abu Rhodes, Bir Abu Rudais (ARDOIN 1978 sub *Adesmia cothurnata glabrior*), Tor, Wadi Isla (ARDOIN 1978 t. SCHATZMAYR & KOCH), Wadi Isla, Wadi Hebran, Wadi Cheikh, Wadi Racha, Wadi Rachaba, Wadi Feiran (ARDOIN 1978 t. KOCH), Wadi Chebeikeh, Wadi Ba'baa, Wadi Khamileh, Wadi Fairan, Wadi El Arish (ARDOIN 1978 t. PEYERIMHOFF), Wadi Shebeke, Wadi Ba'baa, Wadi Chamile, Wadi Bel Mař, Wadi Feiran, Wadi El Arish, Wadi Scheria (HEYDEN 1899 sub *A. bicarinata*), between Wadi Tarfa and Sinai Massif, northern part of the Sinai Peninsula (KNEUCKER 1903), Wadi Isla, Wadi Hebran, Wadi Cheikh, Wadi Racha, Wadi Rachaba, Wadi Feiran (KOCH 1935a sub *A. bicarinata glabrior* SCHATZMAYR & KOCH, 1934), Wadi Chebeikeh, Wadi Ba'baa, Wadi Khamileh, Wadi Fairan, Wadi El Arish (PEYERIMHOFF 1907 sub *A. bicarinata*), between Wadi Tarfa and Sinai Massif, Naqb Boudra, Naqb el-Haoua, Hadjar er-Reqab, Wadi Gneh, Wadi Feiran, Wadi Gharandel, Wadi Tayebeh, Ain el-Houdra (PEYERIMHOFF 1907), between Tor and Wadi Isla (SCHATZMAYR & KOCH 1934 sub *A. bicarinata glabrior* sp. n.) (Fig. 13).

**General distribution.** Egypt (locus typicus: Alexandria), the Sinai, southern Israel, southern Jordan, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Yemen.

**Comments.** The criteria, above all the sculpture of elytra, hind tibiae and outer part of mandibles, given by ANDRES (1920), KOCH (1935a) and REITTER (1916a) to differentiate between the supposed Upper Egyptian *Adesmia cothurnata* and the Lower Egyptian *A.*

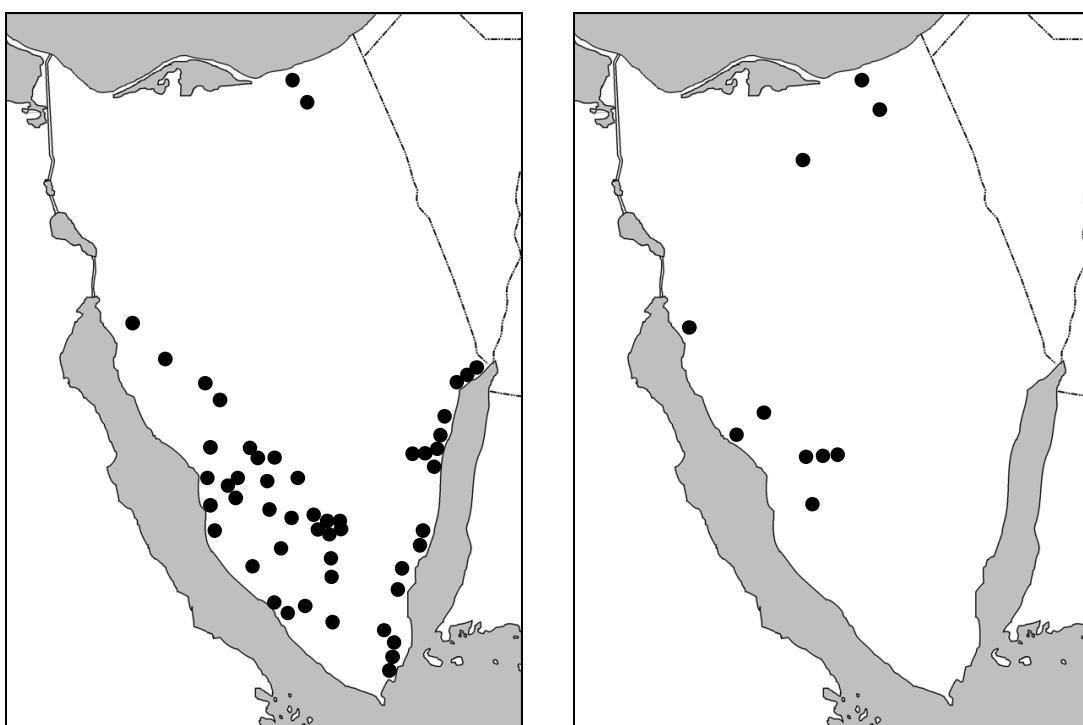


Fig. 13 (left). Collection sites of *Adesmia c. cothurnata* on the Sinai Peninsula (the geographic coordinates of Wadi Chebeikeh, W. Racha, W. Shebeke, W. Bel Maï and W. Scheria are not known). – Fig. 14 (right). Collection sites of *Adesmia d. dilatata* on the Sinai Peninsula (the geographic coordinates of Wadi Helal, W. Bel Maï, W. Chebeikeh and El Kreig are not known).

*bicarinata*, are unusable. The sculpture of elytra varies all over the distribution area. In the Sinai, Lower and Middle Egypt, it is possible to find specimens whose inner side of the hind tibiae displays ridges ("bicarinata") as well as some specimens with hind tibiae without ridges ("cothurnata"). All studied specimens which originated from areas located in the south of Edfu do not show ridges on their tibiae. The mandible's outer face is usually, however not always, without ridges ("bicarinata") in the northern part of the distribution area and the elytra show increasingly marked ridges towards the south. These facts indicate that the above mentioned criteria are only clinal attributes which are not appropriate for the differentiation of subspecies. *Adesmia cothurnata* has been frequently mentioned for Upper Egypt and excluded from Lower Egypt (cf. KOCH 1940b). FORSKÅL (1775) described the species as "Kahirae in desertis frequens, in urbe repertus rarior". KLUG (1830) mentioned Alexandria as a collection site for the species - which is probably incorrect. Secure evidences exist only from the right bank of the Nile. Although the type specimens of *A. cothurnata* had been destroyed around 1800 (CARL 1990), the short description of the problems does not justify any doubt regarding the identity of the species with the series type of *A. bicarinata* (MNHUB). That is to say *A. bicarinata* should be regarded as a synonym of *A. cothurnata*.

GEBIEN (1937) expressed doubts as to *A. subserrata* of being a synonym of *A. lacunosa* (KLUG 1830). A female of the type series (MNHN) at our disposal shows the synonymy to *A. cothurnata*.

At our disposal are also the holotype (BM) and nine paratypes (one PT from BM, eight from MCSNM) of *A. glabrior*. According to SCHATZMAYR & KOCH (1934), *A. glabrior* is distinct from *A. bicarinata* (= *cothurnata*) due to following characteristics:

- a smoother, far less sculptured upper side,

- the rows of tubercles composed of rather pointed grains, that are usually to be found in the intercoastal spaces, have mostly completely disappeared,
- the false epipleura of the elytra mostly show no grains or only some very isolated grains.

KOCH (1935a) distinguishes one form from another in the following way:

- elytra almost smooth, without clear tubercle sculpture for *glabrior*;
- strongly marked tubercles between the external dorsal costa and the lateral costa are missing in *glabrior*.

All these characteristics examined by us on more than 200 specimens originating mainly from Egypt and Israel are extremely variable.

KASZAB (1981) described *A. cothurnata omanensis*, according to four specimens at his disposal, of which we saw two (TMB). In our opinion, these and numerous other specimens from Oman and the United Arab Emirates (HJB, ML, ONHM) belong to the variation spectrum of *A. cothurnata* s. str.

#### 20.3 *Adesmia (Oteroscelopsis) dilatata dilatata* (KLUG, 1830)

*Pimelia dilatata* KLUG, 1830: No. 32.

*Adesmia macropus* SOLIER, 1835b: 542.

*Adesmia convergens* WALKER, 1871: 14.

*Adesmia drakii* CROTCH, 1872: 267 **syn. restit.**

**New localities.** G. M'rara, 16.I.<19>70, Zinner / Sinai / C 15008 / Muséum Paris ex coll. R. Oberthur (1) (NMHNP); El Arish, 19.XII.1947, leg. Henry Field (19); SW Sinai, 10.1.1947, leg. H. Field (1) (BM) (Fig. 14).

**Referenced localities.** Wadi Helal, Cheikh Hamid, El Kreig (ALFIERI 1920, 1976), south of Ain Musa (ANDRES 1920), El Arish (ANDRES 1931b sub *A. drakei* CROTCH), Gebel M'rara (ARDOIN 1978 sub *A. d. drakei*), Hammam Fir'aoun, Wadi El Arish, Wadi Gharandel (ARDOIN 1978 t. PEYERIMHOFF), El Arish, Aium Mussa (ARDOIN 1978 t. KOCH), Sinai (CROTCH 1872 sub *A. drakei*, GRIDELLI 1930, 1937, PEYERIMHOFF 1935 t. *A. dilatata* var. *drakei*, SCHUSTER 1934 sub *A. d. drakei*), Wadi el Arish, Wadi Bel Maï (HEYDEN 1899 sub *A. macropus*), El Arish (KOCH 1935a sub *A. dilatata drakei* CROTCH, KOCH 1940b), Aioum Mussa (KOCH 1940b t. ANDRES 1920), Hammam Fir'aoun, Wadi Gharandel (KOCH 1940b t. PEYERIMHOFF 1907), Wadi Chebeikeh, Wadi Ba'baa, Wadi Khamileh, Wadi Fairan (PEYERIMHOFF 1907); Wadi El Arish (PEYERIMHOFF 1907 t. HEYDEN), Pharaoh's Baths (= Hammam Fir'aoun) (PEYERIMHOFF 1907 t. WALKER sub *A. convergens* sp. n.) (Fig. 14).

**General distribution.** Egypt (ALFIERI 1976), the Sinai, Israel, Jordan (ARDOIN 1978).

**Comments.** *Adesmia drakii* CROTCH was recognized by BLAIR (1935) as synonymous with *A. dilatata*. KOCH (1940b) regards the samples from the Sinai as a subspecies differing from the nominal form and that is characterized by a reduced superficial sculpture. However, the examination of large series (BM, HJB, ML, MCSNM, MZH, TAU, ZSM) showed that this characteristic varies in all regions in which *A. dilatata* is distributed. Therefore, *A. drakii* should be regarded as synonymous with *A. dilatata*.

#### 20.4 *Adesmia (Oteroscelis) metallica brozai* ARDOIN, 1978

*Adesmia metallica brozai* ARDOIN, 1978: 300.

**New localities.** Between El Arish and Mohamdiya, X-XII.1916, leg. Major E. E. Austen (1) (BM); Sebchat A-Sheck (NE El Arish) (1) (ML).

**Referenced localities.** Not yet signalled.

**General distribution.** NW Negev (ARDOIN 1978), NE Sinai.

### 20.5 *Adesmia (Oteroscelis) metallica laevior* ARDOIN, 1978

*Adesmia (Oteroscelis) metallica laevior* ARDOIN, 1978: 298.

**Referenced localities.** Mitla Pass, Bir Tmade, Kuseima, Wadi Umm Matirdi (ARDOIN 1978).

**General distribution.** Northern Sinai, the Negev (ARDOIN 1978).

### 20.6 *Adesmia (Adesmia) montana montana* (KLUG, 1830)

*Pimelia montana* KLUG, 1830: No. 25.

*Adesmia perpolita* REITTER, 1916a: 24.

**New localities.** 7 km NE Santa Katarina, 1400 m, 2.XII.1992, L.P. (12); 16 km NE Santa Katarina, 1400 m, 2.XII.1992, L.P. (2); 22 km NE St. Katarina, 1300 m, in the garden, 2.XII.1992, L.P. (1); 27 km NE Santa Katarina, 1300 m, 2.XII.1992, L.P. (7); Wadi Rachaba, 1.III.1935, W. Wittmer (1); Fush el Arab, Kaiser, X.1926 (1) (MCSNM), Sinai, EHRBRG. (LT, 5 PLT) (MNHUB) (Fig. 15).

**Referenced localities.** Wadi Isla (ALFIERI 1976), the Sinai (ANDRES 1931b sub *A. m. acervata* (KLUG), CROTCH 1872, GRIDELLI 1937, KASZAB 1981, KOCH 1949, 1965, PEYERIMHOFF 1931, REITTER 1916a sub *A. perpolita*), Monte Sinai (KLUG 1830), Mont Sinaï (ALLARD 1885), Jebel el Tih, Scheich Nebi Saleh (ARDOIN 1978), Wadi Rachaba (ARDOIN 1978 t. KOCH), Wadi Ba'baa, Naqb el-Haoua, Qala'at el-Aqaba (ARDOIN 1978 t. PEYERIMHOFF), Wadi es Scheich (BODENHEIMER & THEODOR 1929), Wadi Ba'baa, Wadi Scheria (HEYDEN 1899), Wadi Rachaba (KOC 1935a), Wadi Ba'baa, Naqb el-Hasua [!], Qala'at el-Aqaba (KOC 1949 t. PEYERIMHOFF), Monti Sinai (PEYERIMHOFF 1907 t. KLUG), Wadi Ba'baa (PEYERIMHOFF 1907 t. HEYDEN), Naqb el-Haoua, Qala'at el-Aqaba (PEYERIMHOFF 1907) (Fig. 15).

**General distribution.** Southern Sinai, Jordan, Saudi Arabia (KASZAB 1981), southern Israel (ARDOIN 1978).

**Comments.** Damage caused by this species on tomato seedlings has been observed in Jordan (KATBEH-BADER 1996).

## Tribe Eurychorini

### 21. *Adelostoma* DUPONCHEL, 1827

#### 21.1 *Adelostoma cordatum* SOLIER, 1837

*Adelostoma cordatum* SOLIER, 1837: 169.

**Referenced localities.** The Sinai (CROTCH 1872).

**General distribution.** Libya (GRIDELLI 1930), Egypt (ALFIERI 1976), the Sinai (CROTCH 1872), Israel (KOC 1935a).

**Comments.** The taxonomic status of *A. cordatum* is not clear. It is probably a variety of *A. sulcatum* (see GEBIEN 1937, KOC 1935a, SCHAWALLER 1982).

#### 21.2 *Adelostoma (Adelostoma) sulcatum sulcatum* DUPONCHEL, 1827

*Adelostoma sulcata* DUPONCHEL, 1827: 342.

*Adelostoma sulcatum grandiformis* KOC, 1935a: 39 **syn. n.**

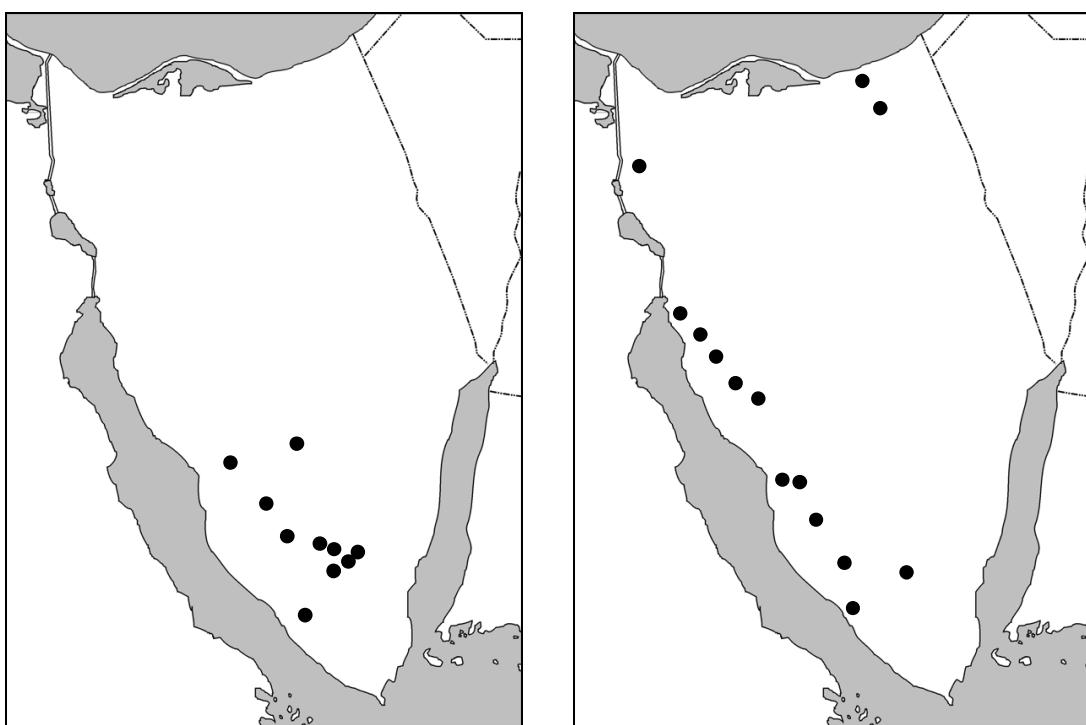


Fig. 15 (left). Collection sites of *Adesmia m. montana* on the Sinai Peninsula (the geographic coordinates of Fush el Arab and Wadi Scheria are not known). – Fig. 16 (right). Collection sites of *Pimelia a. angulata* on the Sinai Peninsula (the geographic coordinates of Wadi Helal and W. Bei Maï are not known).

**New localities.** Santa Katarina, 1.-2.XII.1992, L.P. (11); Santa Katarina, 16.IV.1995, P. (8); Santa Katarina, Wadi Tlach, 17.IV.1995 (8) (ML, TP).

**Referenced localities.** Wadi Isla (ALFIERI 1976), Wadi Chamileh (HEYDEN 1899, PEYERIMHOFF 1907 t. HEYDEN).

**General distribution.** *A. sulcatum* s. str.: Morocco (KOCHER 1958) up to Mesopotamia, southern Europe (GRIDELLI 1930), according to KASZAB 1981: on the European continent only in southern Spain). – *A. s. crassicornis* PEYERIMHOFF, 1931: 97: western, central and southern Sahara (ESPAÑOL 1973, KOCHER 1958, PEYERIMHOFF 1931).

**Comments.** The specimens from the Sinai and Israel, available to us, measure between 5.5 and 8.5 mm. KOCH (1935a) described his *A. sulcatum grandiformis* as a race of *A. sulcatum* DUPONCHEL. Size is, according to him, the only differentiation criterion. It should be between 5.0 and 6.5 mm for the Egyptian specimens of *A. sulcatum* s. str. and between 7 and 9 mm for *A. sulcatum grandiforme* from Israel. The non-available types of *A. sulcatum* DUPONCHEL (CARL 1991a) measure between 7 and 9 mm (DUPONCHEL 1827). No differentiation criteria on specimens from large parts of the distribution area could be found. *A. sulcatum grandiforme* KOCH is therefore regarded as synonymous with *A. sulcatum* DUPONCHEL. SCHAWALLER (1982) describes the variability of the pronotum of several varieties.

## 22. *Adelostomoides* CARL, 1991

### 22.1 *Adelostomoides grandis* (HAAG-RUTENBERG, 1879)

*Adelostoma grande* HAAG-RUTENBERG, 1879: 294.

**Referenced localities.** Wadi Feiran, Djebel Musa (ANDRES 1931b sub *Adelostoma grande* t. PEYERIMHOFF, PEYERIMHOFF 1907 sub *Adelostoma grande*), the Sinai (KOCH 1935a sub *Adelostoma grande*).

**General distribution.** Iraq (CARL 1991a), Palestine, the Sinai (KOCH 1935a).

## 23. *Machlopsis* POMEL, 1871

### 23.1 *Machlopsis (Machlopsis) crenatocostata* (REDTENBACHER, 1868)

*Steira crenato-costata* REDTENBACHER, 1868: 120.

**Referenced localities.** Magdaba (ALFIERI 1920, 1978).

**General distribution.** Along the Mediterranean coast, from Tunisia to Syria (GRIDELLI 1930), with the exception of southern Cyrenaica.

**Comments.** The species has been described as “vom Vorgebirge der guten Hoffnung” (REDTENBACHER 1868). HAAG-RUTENBERG (1875a) could prove that this information was erroneous.

## Tribe Stenosini

## 24. *Dichillus* JACQUELIN DU VAL, 1861

### 24.1 *Dichillus alfieri* KOCH, 1935

*Dichillus alfieri* KOCH, 1935a: 46.

**New localities.** Mt. Moses, 16.IV.1995, P. (1).

**Referenced localities.** Wadi Cheikh (KOCH 1935a).

**General distribution.** The Sinai (KOCH 1935a).

## 25. *Microtelus* SOLIER, 1838

### 25.1 *Microtelus careniceps binodiceps* REITTER, 1907

*Microtelus binodiceps* REITTER, 1907: 115.

*Microtelus careniceps sinaiticus* KOCH, 1935a: 48.

**Referenced localities.** Wadi Helal, Wadi Isla (ALFIERI 1976 sub *M. careniceps careniceps* = *M. binodiceps*), between Wadi Werdan and Wadi Feiran, Oase Feiran (ANDRES 1920 sub *M. careniceps*), Wadi El Tarfa (KOCH 1935a sub *M. careniceps sinaiticus* ssp. n.), the Sinai (HOLDHAUS 1919 sub *M. careniceps*, KASZAB 1982 sub *M. careniceps sinaiticus*).

**General distribution.** *M. careniceps careniceps* REICHE & SAULCY, 1857: 227: Lebanon, Israel, South-West Jordan (CARL 1992a).

*M. careniceps binodiceps*: Lower Egypt, the Sinai (CARL 1992a).

**Comments.** CARL (1992a, b) mentions hybridizations between *Microtelus careniceps* s. l. and *M. lethierryi* REICHE, 1860.

## 26. *Mitotagenia* REITTER, 1916

### 26.1 *Mitotagenia aegyptiaca* KOCH, 1941

*Mitotagenia aegyptiaca* KOCH, 1941a: 40.

*Mitotagenia arabs* auct. nec (BAUDI, 1881: 279).

**Referenced localities.** Wadi Isla (ALFIERI 1976), the Sinai (ANDRES 1931a, KASZAB 1979, 1982), Auel Habesh (ANDRES 1931b sub *M. arabs*, KOCH 1941a t. ANDRES), Wadi Feiran, Aoul Haibeh, Wadi Sa' al (PEYERIMHOFF 1907 sub *Eutagenia arabs*).

**General distribution.** Egypt (Nile valley), the Sinai, Saudi Arabia (KASZAB 1982), the Negev (CHIKATUNOV et al., in preparation).

**Comments.** This species was wrongly reported as *M. arabs* (BAUDI) which is to be found only in Yemen and Ethiopia (KOCH 1941a).

## 27. *Stenosis* HERBST, 1799

### 27.1 *Stenosis affinis* (SOLIER, 1838)

*Tagenia affinis* SOLIER, 1838a: 26.

**Referenced localities.** Wadi Isla (ALFIERI 1976).

**General distribution.** Lower Egypt, the Sinai (ALFIERI 1976).

## Tribe Sepidiini

## 28. *Sepidium* FABRICIUS, 1775

### 28.1 *Sepidium dathan* CROTCH, 1872

*Sepidium dathan* CROTCH, 1872: 268.

*Sepidium abiram* CROTCH, 1872: 268.

**New localities.** 7 km NE Santa Katarina, 1400 m, 2.XII.1992, L.P. (2) (ML).

**Referenced localities.** Wadi Ain El Gederat, Gebel El Arish (ALFIERI 1976), the Sinai (CROTCH 1872 sub *S. dathan* n. sp., *S. abiram* n. sp., REITTER 1914b t. CROTCH).

**General distribution.** Libya (Cyrenaica), Egypt, Lebanon (GRIDELLI 1930), Israel (ML), Syria (ANDRES 1931b).

### 28.2 *Sepidium tricuspidatum tricuspidatum* FABRICIUS, 1775

*Sepidium tricuspidatum* FABRICIUS, 1775: 250.

*Sepidium korah* CROTCH, 1872: 268.

**Referenced localities.** Wadi Isla (ALFIERI 1976), the Sinai (CROTCH 1872 sub *S. tricuspidatum* and sub *S. korah*), Wadi El Arish (PEYERIMHOFF 1907 t. HEYDEN), Wadi Gneh (PEYERIMHOFF 1907), Wadi Gaifi (ANDRES 1931b, KOCH 1935a t. ANDRES sub *S. korah*).

**General distribution.** Libya (Cyrenaica) up to Syria (KWIETON 1980), the Negev (BYTINSKI-SALZ 1955a), Gaza (REITTER 1914b), other subspecies in North Africa and Malta (KWIETON 1980).

## 29. *Vieta* LAPORTE DE CASTELNAU, 1840

### 29.1 *Vieta tuberculata* (SOLIER, 1844)

*Dymonus tuberculatus* SOLIER, 1844: 223.

**Referenced localities.** The Sinai (KASZAB 1982).

**General distribution.** Egypt, the Sinai, Saudi Arabia, Yemen (KASZAB 1982).

## Tribe Akidini

### 30. *Akis* HERBST, 1799

#### 30.1 *Akis elevata* SOLIER, 1836

*Akis elevata* SOLIER, 1836c: 671.

**New localities.** Wadi Nasb, 20 km ESE Monastery of Sainte-Catherine, 1.X.1981, leg. R. Summkeller (1); 40 km NNW Dahab, 500 m, 2.XII.1992, L.P. (1); 27 km NE Sainte-Catherine, 1400 m, 2.XII.1992, L.P. (2) (ML).

**Referenced localities.** Wadi Isla (ALFIERI 1976), the Sinai (CROTCH 1872, GRIDELLI 1933a, b, GRIDELLI 1953-54a), Ain Musa (HART 1891, PEYERIMHOFF 1907 t. HART), Wadi Isla (ALFIERI 1976).

**General distribution.** *A. elevata*: Algeria (Hoggar), Libya (Cyrenaika), Egypt, eastern Sudan, Chad (Tibesti, Borku, Ennedi), Palestine, Jordan, Saudi Arabia, Iraq (PIERRE 1961b). – *A. elevata* var. *sculptior* KOCH, 1935: 51: Egypt, Jordan, Saudi Arabia (KASZAB 1981), Israel (Negev) (ML).

**Comments.** All examined specimens from the Sinai correspond to the *A. elevata* var. *sculptior* KOCH, 1935. The specimen from 40 km NNW Dahab was found in a sandy wadi, the one reported from the proximity of Monastery of Sainte-Catherine was found in a gravel desert. According to SCHAWALLER (1987) the presence of this species in the Hoggar is questionable.

#### 30.2 *Akis reflexa* (FABRICIUS, 1775)

*Pimelia reflexa* FABRICIUS, 1775: 252.

**Referenced localities.** Magdaba (ALFIERI 1920), Magdaba, Rafa (ALFIERI 1976), Náchle (HEYDEN 1899), El Arish (KOCH 1935a), Qala'at en Nakhal (PEYERIMHOFF 1907 t. HEYDEN), the Sinai (SCHAWALLER 1987).

**General distribution.** Lower Egypt, the Sinai (SCHAWALLER 1987), Israel (Negev) (ML).

**Comments.** To be found in the coastal area mostly under stones and in the inland part mostly in houses (KOCH 1935a).

## Tribe Platycopini

### 31. *Astorthocnemis* LILLIG & PAVLÍČEK, 2002

#### 31.1 *Astorthocnemis becvarorum* LILLIG & PAVLÍČEK, 2002

*Astorthocnemis becvarorum* LILLIG & PAVLÍČEK, 2002: 99.

**Referenced localities.** Dahab (LILLIG & PAVLÍČEK 2003).

**General distribution.** Jordan (vicinity of Aqaba), the Sinai (Dahab) (LILLIG & PAVLÍČEK 2002).

**Comments.** Only one specimen from the Sinai was found under a stone in the scree-covered desert (LILLIG & PAVLÍČEK 2002) in contrast to the fact that the long tarsi covered with bristles lead one to suppose a sabulicole way of life (PIERRE 1958). The near related genus *Storthocnemis* is to be found mostly in sandy habitats and only seldom found in regs and hamadas (PIERRE 1961a).

## Tribe Pimeliini

### 32. *Pimelia* FABRICIUS, 1775

#### 32.1 *Pimelia (Pimelia) angulata angulata* FABRICIUS, 1775

*Pimelia angulata* FABRICIUS, 1775: 252.

*Pimelia alternata* KLUG, 1830: No 16.

*Pimelia aculeata* KLUG, 1830: No 17.

**New localities.** Wadi Gharandel, IV.1993, leg. G. W. Ullrich (30) (HJB) (Fig. 16).

**Referenced localities.** Wadi Helal, Meghara (ALFIERI 1920, 1976), Ain Musa, Wadi Werdan, Wadi Gharandel, Wadi Feiran, Wadi Hebran, Tor (ANDRES 1920), Wadi Hebran (ANDRES 1920 sub *P. angulata* var. *aculeata*), Ain Musa, Wadi Werdan (ANDRES 1920 sub *P. angulata* var. *alternata*), El Arish (ANDRES 1929a), Wadi Gharandel, Wadi El Arish (ANDRES 1931b t. HEYDEN sub *P. nilotica* var. *aegyptiaca* ANDRES), El Arish, Tor (ANDRES 1931b), between Suez and Abu Selima (BODENHEIMER & THEODOR 1929), Romani (BOYD 1917), the Sinai (CROTCH 1872, GRIDELLI 1930 t. ANDRES), Wadi Gharandel, Wadi Werdan, Wadi Ba'baa, Wadi Bei Maï (HEYDEN 1899), between Wadi Werdan and Suez (KNEUCKER 1903), El Arish (KOCH 1935a, KOCH 1940b t. ANDRES 1929a), Wadi Ouerdan, Wadi Ba'baa (PEYERIMHOFF 1907 t. HEYDEN), Wadi Gharandel, Hadjar er-Reqab, desert of Schur (PEYERIMHOFF 1907), Ain Musa, Mount Sinai (WALKER 1871 sub *P. aculeata*), the Sinai (INNES BEY 1911 [1912]) (Fig. 16).

**General distribution.** Lower Egypt, northern Sinai (KOCH 1940b).

**Comments.** The examination of the specimens from Wadi Gharandel did not show any difference from *P. angulata angulata* from Lower Egypt. KOCH (1940b) and KWIETON (1977b) mention the infra-specific delimitation.

#### 32.2 *Pimelia (Pimelia) angulata sinaitica* SCHATZMAYR & KOCH, 1934

*Pimelia angulata sinaitica* SCHATZMAYR & KOCH, 1934: 26.

**Referenced localities.** In wadis (ALFIERI 1976), Tor (KOCH 1935a, 1940b, SCHATZMAYR & KOCH 1934).

**General distribution.** South-eastern Sinai (KOCH 1940b).

**Comments.** ALFIERI (1976) can hardly differentiate the subspecies from *P. angulata angulata* Fabricius, 1775. According to KWIETON (1977b), *P. angulata sinaitica* is a local form rather than a subspecies.

#### 32.3 *Pimelia (Pimelia) arabica edomita* KOCH, 1940

*Pimelia (Homalopus) arabica edomita* KOCH, 1940a: 102.

**New localities.** Nuweiba, 27.III.1996, leg. N. Rech (1); Nuweiba, 28.XI.1992, L.P. (6); 40 km NNW Dahab, 2.XII.1992, L.P. (2); 20 km NNW Dahab, 2.XII.1992, L.P. (1); 55 km NE Santa Katarina, 2.XII.1992, L.P. (1) (ML); area around oasis Ain Khudra, 25.-29.XII.1997, 600-800 m, leg. W. Schawaller (2) (SMNS); Abu Zenima, 2.X.1992, leg. Ullrich (6) (CGW, ML) (Fig. 17).

**Referenced localities.** The Sinai (ALFIERI 1976 t. KOCH), in the north-west of the Sinai Peninsula (ANDRES 1920), Ain Musa (ANDRES 1920 sub *P. a.* var. n.), Ain el Houdra, Wadi Feiran etc. (ANDRES 1931b sub *P. arabica* KLUG), Ain el-Houdra, Wadi Feiran (GRIDELLI 1953-54a sub *P. arabica* t. PEYERIMHOFF, PEYERIMHOFF 1907 sub *P. arabica*), northern part of the Sinai Peninsula (KNEUCKER 1903), Wadi Feiran (KOCH 1935a sub *P. arabica* KLUG),

Wadi Feiran, Ain Houdrah (KOCH 1940a sub *P. arabica*, GRIDELLI 1953-54a t. KOCH, PEYERIMHOFF), Wadi Feiran, Ain Hondrah (KASZAB 1982 t. KOCH), northern part of the Peninsula (PEYERIMHOFF 1907 t. KNEUCKER sub *P. arabica*) (Fig. 17).

**General distribution.** *P. a. edomita*: the Sinai, southern Jordan (KASZAB 1982), the Negev (ML). – *P. a. arabica* KLUG, 1830 No 18: Saudi Arabia, North Yemen, Iraq (KASZAB 1982). – *P. a. omanica* KASZAB, 1982: 148: Oman, United Arab Emirates (KASZAB 1982). – *P. a. emiri* KASZAB, 1982: 149: United Arab Emirates, Bahrein, North Yemen (KASZAB 1982).

**Comments.** KASZAB (1982) is not sure whether to regard *P. arabica omanica* and *P. arabica emiri* as good species or subspecies. The examination of 36 specimens from Oman (ML, ONHM) leads one to suppose that these are only varieties. In addition, KWIETON (1982) names also *P. thomasi* BLAIR, 1931 as infra-specific form of the *P. arabica* complex. KASZAB (1982) lists them as an individual polytypical species. Specimens from the Sinai, which KOCH (1940a) calls *P. arabica arabica* can be distinguished from *P. arabica edomita* of Wadi Araba (ZSM) by the characteristics given by KOCH (1940a): sutural interstice more densely and more prominently covered with granules, inner dorsal vein reaching the base of elytron, vein higher at the falling edge of the elytra, the suture forming a vein on each side. The genuine *P. arabica arabica* KLUG, 1830 from the Arabian Peninsula is even more sculptured.

### 32.4 *Pimelia (Pimelia) barthelemyi* SOLIER, 1836

*Pimelia barthelemyi* SOLIER, 1836b: 350.

**Referenced localities.** Magdaba (ALFIERI 1920), Wadi Ain El Gederat (ALFIERI 1976), Ain Musa, desert plain of Ga'a, between Gergir and Wadi Budr (ANDRES 1920), the Sinai (ANDRES 1931b, GRIDELLI 1937), El Qantara, Romani, Mohammedia (BOYD 1917), Magdaba (GRIDELLI 1930 t. ALFIERI, ANDRES), Tor (KOCH 1935a), desert of Schur, Hadjar er-Reqab (PEYERIMHOFF 1907) (Fig. 18).

**General distribution.** Libya (Cyrenaica), Egypt, the Sinai, ? Syria (GRIDELLI 1937).

### 32.5 *Pimelia (Pimelia) bottae* SÉNAC, 1887

*Pimelia bottae* SÉNAC, 1887: 48.

**Referenced localities.** El Arish, Wadi Karam (ALFIERI 1976), Wadi El Arish (ANDRES 1931b, PEYERIMHOFF 1907 t. HEYDEN sub *P. bottai* SÉNAC), El Arish (GRIDELLI 1953-54a t. PEYERIMHOFF 1907, KOCH 1935a), Wadi El Arish, Wadi Bel Maï (HEYDEN 1899).

**General distribution.** Saudi Arabia, North Yemen (KASZAB 1982), the Sinai (Kaszab 1979, KOCH 1935a, PEYERIMHOFF 1907).

### 32.6 *Pimelia (Pimelia) canescens canescens* KLUG, 1830

*Pimelia canescens* KLUG, 1830: No 3.

**Referenced localities.** Magdaba (ALFIERI 1920, 1976), the Sinai (ANDRES 1931b), Magdaba (GRIDELLI 1930 t. ALFIERI).

**General distribution.** *P. c. canescens*: Mediterranean coast of Egypt, the Sinai (ALFIERI 1976), Israel (AYAL & MERKL 1994). – *P. c. arabicola* SCHATZMAYR & KOCH, 1934: Lower Egypt (Helouan) (ALFIERI 1976).

### 32.7 *Pimelia (Pimelia) hirtella* SÉNAC, 1887

*Pimelia hirtella* SÉNAC, 1887: 47.

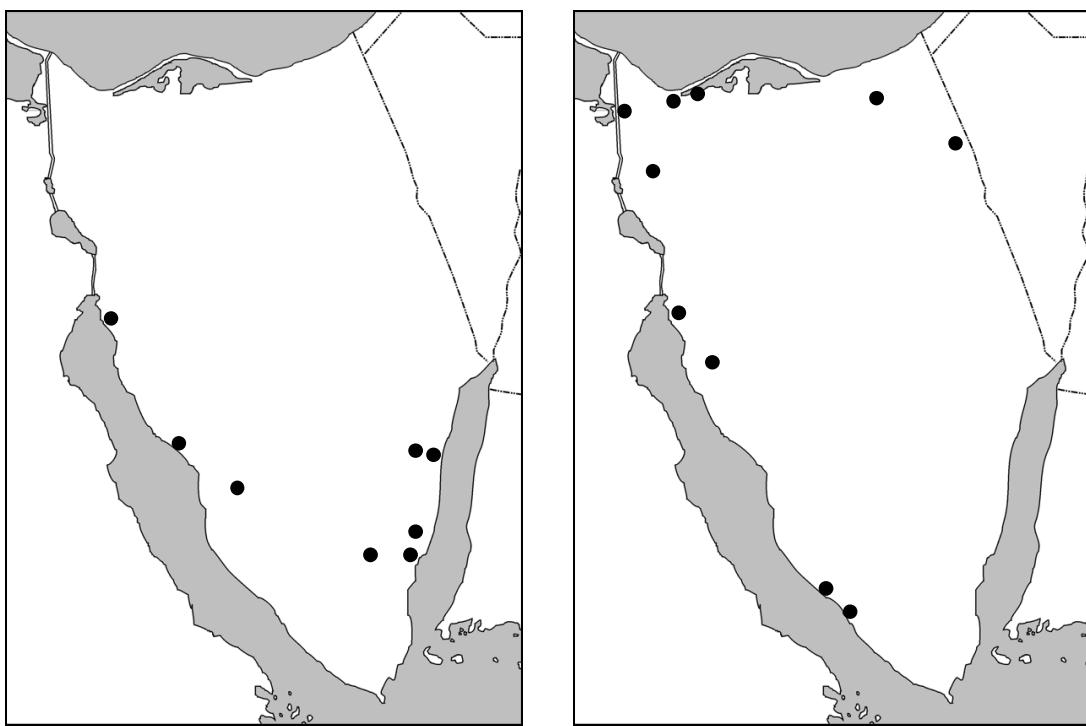


Fig 17 (left). Collection sites of *Pimelia arabica edomita* on the Sinai Peninsula. – Fig. 18 (right). Collection sites of *Pimelia barthelemyi* on the Sinai Peninsula.

**Referenced localities.** Wadi Lagama (ALFIERI 1976), the Sinai (ANDRES 1931b).

**General distribution.** The Sinai (ANDRES 1931b, ALFIERI 1976), Egypt, Saudi Arabia (KASZAB 1982).

### 32.8 *Pimelia (Pimelia) mittrei* SOLIER, 1836

*Pimelia mittrei* SOLIER, 1836a: 134.

**Referenced localities.** Wadi Lagama, Wadi Helal (ALFIERI 1976), El Arish (ANDRES 1931b, KOCH 1935a).

**General distribution.** Israel (KOCHE 1935b), the Sinai (KOCHE 1935a).

**Comments.** SOLIER (1836a) describes *P. mittrei* as “De Grèce ... et d'Egypte” but it is for sure not present in Greece (cf. KÜHNELT 1965).

### 32.9 *Pimelia (Pimelia) theveneti* SÉNAC, 1880

*Pimelia theveneti* SÉNAC, 1880: 267.

**Referenced localities.** El Kontella, Bir Isla (ALFIERI 1976).

**General distribution.** Egypt, the Sinai (Alfieri 1976).

## 33. *Prionotheca* SOLIER, 1836

### 33.1 *Prionotheca coronata coronata* (OLIVIER, 1795)

*Pimelia coronata* OLIVIER, 1795, 59: 4.

**Referenced localities.** Meghara (ALFIERI 1920, 1976), between Ain Musa and Wadi Wer-

dan, desert plain of Ga'a (ANDRES 1920), the Sinai (ANDRES 1931b, GRIDELLI 1930 t. ALFIERI and ANDRES, GRIDELLI 1933b, 1937, 1950, 1952, 1953-54b, ESPAÑOL 1943, 1967, KASZAB 1979, KOCH 1934, SCHATZMAYR 1938, PEYERIMHOFF 1931), between Suez and Abu Selima (BODENHEIMER & THEODOR 1929), El Kubri (BOYD 1917), Wadi Gharandel (HART 1885, 1891), Wadi El Arish, Wadi Gharandel, Wadi Sidr (HEYDEN 1899), Ain Musa, Wadi Gharandel, Wadi Sidreh, Wadi El Arish (PEYERIMHOFF 1907 t. WALKER, HART, HEYDEN), Ain Musa, Berg Sinai (WALKER 1871) (Fig. 19).

**General distribution.** *P. c. coronata*: North Africa, the Sinai (KOCHE 1934). – *P. c. freyi* BYTINSKI-SALZ, 1955b: 314: the Negev. – *P. c. ovalis* ANCEY, 1881: 397: Arabian Peninsula, Iran, Iraq (KASZAB 1982).

**Comments.** The transition between *P. coronata coronata* and *P. coronata freyi* in the Sinai could be observed near Nod el Naza (BYTINSKI-SALZ 1955b).

#### 34. *Pterolasia* SOLIER, 1836

##### 34.1 *Pterolasia squalida* SOLIER, 1836

*Pterolasia squalida* SOLIER, 1836a: 68.

*Thriptera lanata* PEYERIMHOFF, 1907: 35.

**Referenced localities.** Wadi Werdan, between Tor and Djebel Hamam (ANDRES 1920 sub *Th. lanata*), the Sinai (ANDRES 1921, ARDOIN 1963, 1971b, ESPAÑOL 1967), El Arish (ANDRES 1927, 1931b, GRIDELLI 1930, 1952), Hadjar er Regab, Haserith (GRIDELLI 1952 t. PEYERIMHOFF 1907, INNES BEY 1909 t. PEYERIMHOFF, PEYERIMHOFF 1907 sub *Thriptera lanata* sp. n.), the Sinai (GRIDELLI 1953-54a).

**General distribution.** Disjunct in western Senegal and former Spanish Sahara, in eastern Libya (Cyrenaica), Egypt, the Sinai (ESPAÑOL 1967), the Negev (BYTINSKI-SALZ 1955a).

**Comments.** Buried under bushes of *Zilla myagroides* in the wadis near Heluan (ANDRES 1920, 1927), under *Hyoscyamus muticus* on the beach of El Arish (ANDRES 1927).

#### 35. *Thriptera* SOLIER, 1836

##### 35.1 *Thriptera crinita* (KLUG, 1830)

*Pimelia crinita* KLUG, 1830: No 22.

**Referenced localities.** Wadi Isla (ALFIERI 1976), the Sinai (ANDRES 1929b, 1931b, GRIDELLI 1939c t. ANDRES, GRIDELLI 1950, 1953-54b, KOCH 1934, PIERRE 1961b), Wadi Isla, Wadi Heban (KOCHE 1935a).

**General distribution.** Egypt, Sudan, Eritrea, Jordan, Saudi Arabia, Yemen (KASZAB 1982), the Sinai (ALFIERI 1976).

##### 35.2 *Thriptera kraatzi* HAAG-RUTENBERG, 1876

*Thriptera kraatzi* HAAG-RUTENBERG, 1876: 75.

*Thriptera sorocula* REITTER, 1894: 303.

**New localities.** 8 km S Taba, 26.XI.1992, L.P. (1); 14 km S Taba, 27.XI.1992, L.P. (2); 19 km S Taba (1), 3.XII.1992, L.P.; 3 km N Nuweiba, 3.XII.1992, L.P. (3); 20 km NW Dahab, 2.XII.1992, L.P. (1); 12 km NW Dahab, 30.XI.1992, L.P. (1); 1 km W Dahab, 29.XI.1992, L.P. (2); Dahab, 22.4.1995, P. (1) (ML, TP); Nuweiba, 28°58'N 34°38'E, 27.VI.1994, leg. Ullrich (17) (CGW).

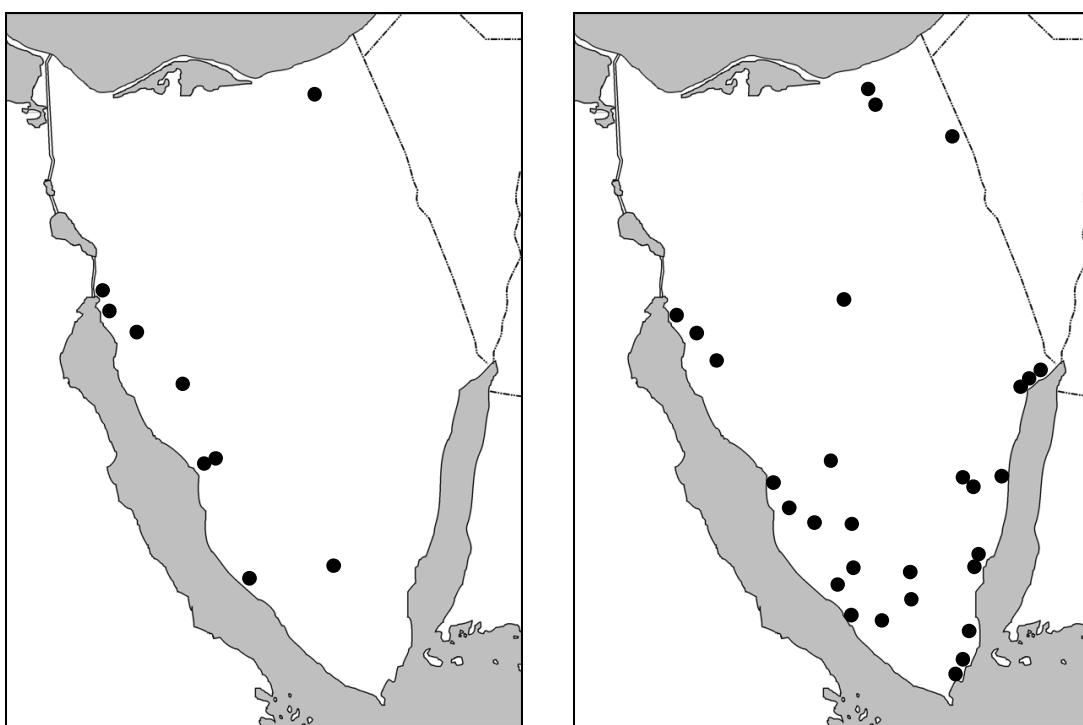


Fig. 19 (left). Collection site of *Prionotheca c. coronata* on the Sinai Peninsula. – Fig. 20 (right). Collection sites of *Trachyderma hispida* on the Sinai Peninsula (the geographic coordinates of Wadi Chaschibi and En Nkeyaz are not known).

**Referenced localities.** Gulf of Aqaba (ALFIERI 1976, ANDRES 1931b t. PEYERIMHOFF), north of the Gulf of Aqaba (PEYERIMHOFF 1907 sub *Th. sorocula*), the Sinai (FERRER 1995b).

**General distribution.** From the Sinai (FERRER 1995b) up to India (Rajasthan) (KWIETON 1978).

**Comments.** Unlike other authors (among others KWIETON 1978), ANDRES (1929b) and KOCH (1941b) regard the synonymy between *Thriptera kraatzi* and *Th. sorocula* as unjustified.

### 35.3 *Thriptera varvasi pilipes* KRAATZ, 1865

*Thriptera pilipes* KRAATZ, 1865: 299.

*Thriptera heydeni* REITTER, 1892: 214.

*Thriptera guyoti* ANDRES, 1920: 70.

**Referenced localities.** Qantara, Wadi Helal (ALFIERI 1976), the Sinai (ANDRES 1920 sub *Th. guyoti* sp. n., ANDRES 1929b, 1931b), Mezar, El Arish (BOYD 1917 sub *T. varvasi* SOLIER), Hadjar er-Reqab (PEYERIMHOFF 1907 sub *Th. heydeni*).

**General distribution.** *T. v. varvasi* SOLIER, 1836: 52: Moroccan-Algerian border up to western Cyrenaica (PEYERIMHOFF 1948a). – *T. v. pilipes*: Lower Egypt up to the Sinai (ALFIERI 1976, ANDRES 1931).

## 36. *Trachyderma* LATREILLE, 1829

### 36.1 *Trachyderma (Trachyderma) andresi* (GRIDELLI, 1928)

*Ocnera andresi* GRIDELLI, 1928: 16.

**Referenced localities.** Magdaba, Wadi Isla (ALFIERI 1976 sub *Ocnera andresi*), Deir el Arbein (ANDRES 1928, 1931b, GRIDELLI 1928, 1930), the Sinai (GRIDELLI 1953-54b).

**General distribution.** The Sinai (GRIDELLI 1953-54b).

**Comments.** This species seems to be taxonomically still unclear (cf. GRIDELLI 1953-54b, KOCH 1935a).

### 36.2 *Trachyderma (Trachyderma) genei* SOLIER, 1836

*Trachyderma genei* SOLIER, 1836a: 58.

**Referenced localities.** Wadi Lagama, Wadi Isla (ALFIERI 1976 sub *Ocnera genei*), the Sinai (CONSTANTINOU & CLOUDSLEY-THOMPSON 1983).

**General distribution.** Libya (Cyrenaica), Egypt (GRIDELLI 1953-54b), the Sinai (ALFIERI 1976).

### 36.3 *Trachyderma (Atrachyderma) hispida* (FORSKÅL, 1775) s. l.

*Tenebrio hispidus* FORSKÅL, 1775: 79.

**New localities.** 8 km S Taba, 26.XI.1992, L.P. (1); 14 km S Taba, 27.XI.1992, L.P. (1); 19 km S Taba, 3.XII.1992, L.P. (3); Nuweiba, 28.XI.1992, L.P. (5); 10 km NW Dahab, 2.XII.1992, L.P. (1); Dahab, 28.XI.1992, L.P. (2); 35 km N Sharm el Sheikh, 30.XI.1992, L.P. (1); 15 km N Sharm el Sheikh, 30.XI.1992, L.P. (7); Sharm el Sheikh, 29.-30.XI.1992, L.P. (3) (ML) (Fig. 20).

**Referenced localities.** Cheik Hamid, El Kreig, Magdaba, Wadi Ain El Gederat (ALFIERI 1920, 1976 sub *Ocnera hispida*), Wadi Isla (ALFIERI 1976 sub *Ocnera hispida*), between Ain Musa and Wadi Werdan, Oasis of Feiran, Wadi Hebran, desert plain of Ga'a, Tor, between Tor and Djebel Hamam, between Wadi Gergir and Wadi Budr, Wadi Chaschibi, south of Wadi Chaschibi, northern part of the Peninsula (ANDRES 1920 sub *Ocnera hispida*), between Suez and Abu Selima (BODENHEIMER & THEODOR 1929 sub *Ocnera hispida*), the Sinai (CROTCH 1872 sub *Ocnera hispida*, *O. gomorrhana*, KOCH 1934 sub *Ocnera hispida latreillei* SOLIER), Wadi el Ain (HART 1891 sub *Ocnera hispida*), Nachle, Wadi Sidr, Wadi El Arish, Wadi Scheria (HEYDEN 1899 sub *Ocnera hispida*), northern part of the Sinai Peninsula (KNEUCKER 1903 sub *Ocnera hispida*), Tor, Wadi Feiran (KOCHE 1935a sub *Ocnera hispida latreillei* SOLIER), Ain Musa (PEYERIMHOFF 1907 t. WALKER), Wadi Sidreh, Wadi El Arish, Qala'at en Nakhel (PEYERIMHOFF 1907 t. HEYDEN), Hadjar er-Reqab, Wadi Gneh, Wadi el-Ain, in the north of the Peninsula (PEYERIMHOFF 1907 sub *Ocnera hispida*), Ain Musa, Berg Sinai (WALKER 1871 sub *Ocnera hispida*) (Fig. 20).

**General distribution.** North Africa from Morocco to Egypt, Sicily, Sudan, Near East, Arabian Peninsula (KASZAB 1982).

**Comments.** According to KOCH (1935b), *Trachyderma hispida gomorrhana* REICHE & SAULCY, 1857: 215 differs from *T. hispida latreillei* SOLIER, 1836a: 36 through a small prominent hump at the falling edge of the prosternal apophysis and through broader and shorter elytra. The examination of 150 specimens of *T. hispida* s. l. from the whole distribution zone showed that both criteria are variable. The somewhat prominent hump is to be found in some specimens from Ein Gedi (Israel) (locus classicus of *T. gomorrhana* is Gomorrha near the Dead Sea) and from Inzinkat, Niger (ML). No characteristics are to be established that enable an unquestionable distinction between *T. hispida gomorrhana* and *T. hispida latreillei*. Both forms seem to be identical. Formal synonymisation is not possible here since the taxonomic problems are not yet satisfactorily solved (cf. PEYERIMHOFF 1948a). SKOPIN (1962) establishes the genus *Atrachyderma* for the *Trachyderma* with epipleura that are split-shaped in the anterior part. While MEDVEDEV & NEPESOVA (1985)

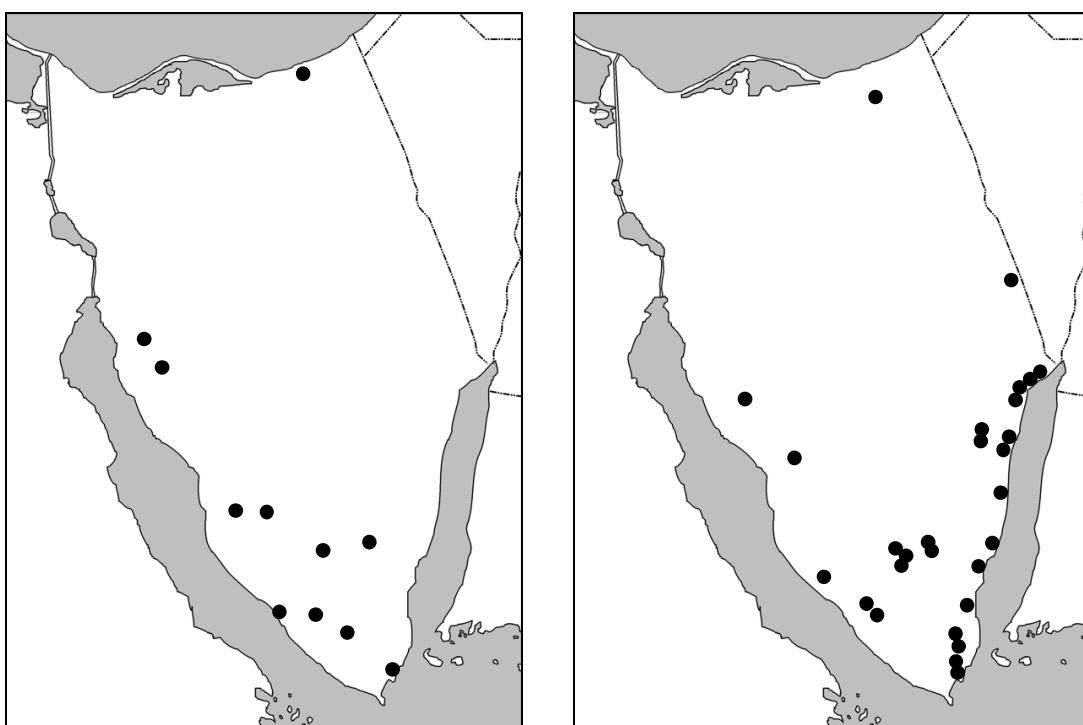


Fig. 21 (left). Collection sites of *Trachyderma philistina* on the Sinai Peninsula (the geographic coordinates of Wadi Karam, W. Helal, W. Chaschibi and Karm Allam are not known). – Fig. 22 (right). Collection sites of *Opatrioides punctulatus* on the Sinai Peninsula (the geographic coordinates of Wadi Ta-albi and Wadi Chaschibi are not known).

claim that *T. hispida* belongs to *Atrachyderma*, KWIETON (1981) lists it as a subgenus of *Trachyderma*. KASZAB (1982) mentions *Atrachyderma* neither as a genus or as a subgenus.

#### 36.4 *Trachyderma (Trachyderma) philistina REICHE & SAULCY, 1857*

*Trachyderma philistina* REICHE & SAULCY, 1857: 214.

*Ocnera parvicollis* BAUDI, 1875a: 686.

*Ocnera habelmanni* KRAATZ, 1865: 292.

**New localities.** 27 km NE Santa Katarina, 1400 m, 2.XII.1992, L.P. (1); Santa Katarina, 16.IV.1995, P. (1) (ML); Sharm el Sheik around Shark's Bay, 1.-4.I.1998, leg. W. Schawaller (4) (SMNS) (Fig. 21).

**Referenced localities.** Wadi Karam (ALFIERI 1920 sub *Ocnera hispida*), Karm Allam, El Arish (ALFIERI 1976 sub *O. parvicollis*), Wadi Helal, Wadi Karam, Wadi Isla (ALFIERI 1976 sub *Ocnera philistina*), Mont Sinai (ALLARD 1883 sub *Ocnera philistina*), between Ain Musa and Wadi Werdan, Oase Feiran, between Tor and Djebel Hamam, Tor (ANDRES 1920 sub *Ocnera philistina*), between Tor and Djebel Hamam, Wadi Gergir, Wadi Chaschibi (ANDRES 1920 sub *Ocnera habelmanni*), the Sinai (ANDRES 1921 sub *Ocnera habelmanni*), ANDRES 1928, 1931b sub *Ocnera parvicollis*, CONSTANTINOU & CLOUDSLEY-THOMPSON 1983, SCHUSTER 1938), Wadi Feiran (HEYDEN 1899 sub *Ocnera habelmanni*, KOCH 1935a sub *Ocnera philistina* var., PEYERIMHOFF 1907 sub *O. habelmanni* t. HEYDEN, GRIDELLI 1928 t. PEYERIMHOFF 1907), Hadjar er-Reqab, Wadi Feiran (PEYERIMHOFF 1907 sub *Ocnera philistina*) (Fig. 21).

**General distribution.** Rhodes, Turkey (“Asia Minor”), Cyprus, Israel, Syria, Egypt, Jordan, Iran, Iraq, Arabia, India (GRIMM 1991).

**Comments.** The synonymy of *T. philistina* REICHE & SAULCY with *T. parvicollis* BAUDI (about the problem of the *parvicollis* group, see GRIDELLI 1928, 1953-54b, KASZAB 1979, 1981, KWIETON 1981) seems to be correct. The specimens from Israel (Ze‘elim and Yotvata) at our disposal have on the middle segments of the hind tarsi the golden yellow bristles which are according to REITTER (1892) characteristic for *T. parvicollis* BAUDI. Specimens with and without golden-yellow bristles were found in Dimona (Negev) (ML). The male genitalia do not show differences. They correspond to the illustrations by GRIMM (1991) and not to the ones by KWIETON (1981).

## Subfamily Tenebrioninae

### Tribe Alphitobiini

#### 37. *Alphitobius* STEPHENS, 1829

##### 37.1 *Alphitobius diaperinus* (PANZER, 1797)

*Tenebrio diaperinus* PANZER, 1797: 16.

**New localities.** Nuweiba, IV.1992, Ullrich (1) (CGW).

**Referenced localities.** The Sinai (ANDRES 1931b), probably Wadi Tarfa (KNEUCKER 1903).

**General distribution.** Subcosmopolitan (MIFSUD & SCUPOLA 1998).

### Tribe Triboliini

#### 38. *Tribolium* MACLEAY, 1825

##### 38.1 *Tribolium (Tribolium) castaneum* (HERBST, 1797)

*Colydium castaneum* HERBST, 1797: 282.

*Tribolium navale* SEIDLITZ, 1894: 583.

**Referenced localities.** Wadi Isla, Wadi Feiran, El Arish, El Kantella, Wadi Helal, Megara (ALFIERI 1976), Wadi Gergir (ANDRES 1920), Feiran, in dates (PEYERIMHOFF 1907 sub *Tribolium navale* FABRICIUS [sic !]).

**General distribution.** Cosmopolitan, frequently synanthropic.

##### 38.2 *Tribolium (Stene) confusum* JAQUELIN DU VAL, 1868

*Tribolium confusum* JAQUELIN DU VAL, 1868: 181.

**Referenced localities.** Wadi Isla, Monastery of Sainte-Catherine (ALFIERI 1976).

**General distribution.** Cosmopolitan, frequently synanthropic.

**Tribe Heterocheirini****39. *Diphyrrhynchus* FAIRMAIRE, 1849****39.1 *Diphyrrhynchus (Neoabantis) aenescens* (FAIRMAIRE, 1892)**

*Abantis aenescens* FAIRMAIRE, 1892: 110.

**Referenced localities.** Isla (ALFIERI 1976), Tor (GRIDELLI 1953-54a, KOCH 1935a, SCHAWALLER 1991), the Sinai (KOCH 1934).

**General distribution.** West coast of Red Sea from Djibouti up to the Sinai, Yemeni coast, Camaran, Perim (SCHAWALLER 1991).

**Tribe Opatrini****40. *Ammobius* GUÉRIN-MÉNEVILLE, 1846****40.1 *Ammobius rufus* (LUCAS, 1849)**

*Trachyscelis rufus* LUCAS, 1849: 339.

**Referenced localities.** El Kontella, Wadi El Arish (ALFIERI 1976).

**General distribution.** Moroccan Atlantic coast, coasts of the Meditarrenean Sea and of the Black Sea (GRIMM 1991).

**41. *Cheiroides* GENÉ, 1839****41.1 *Cheiroides (Histaea) asperulus* (REITTER, 1884)**

*Anemia asperula* REITTER, 1884: 260.

*Anemia asperula* var. *seriesetosa* BAUDI, 1894: 8.

*Anemia denticulata* PIC, 1923: 5 nec WOLLASTON, 1867: 197.

*Anemia aegyptioca* PIC, 1936: 300, nom. n.

**Referenced localities.** Wadi Gederat, Wadi Helal, Wadi Isla (ALFIERI 1976 sub *Anemia aegyptiaca*), between Wadi Mezara and Um Shousha (ALFIERI 1920 sub *Anemia* ? *seriesetosa*), Wadi Mezara, Um Shousha (ANDRES 1931b sub *Anemia denticulata*).

**General distribution.** South of Sahara from Senegal to Sudan, Egypt, Israel, Syria, Jordan, Iran (ARDOIN 1971a).

**41.2 *Cheiroides (Pseudanemia) brevicollis* (WOLLASTON, 1864)**

*Pseudanemia brevicollis* WOLLASTON 1864: 493.

*Anemia aphodioides* WALKER, 1871: 16.

*Anemia fausti* SOLSKY, 1881-82: 52.

*Anemia pharao* REITTER, 1897: 43.

**Referenced localities.** Wadi Mezara, Um Shusha (ALFIERI 1920, 1976 sub *Anemia fausti*), Wadi Budhr, Mear (ANDRES 1931b sub *Anemia pharao*), Wadi eth Thal (ANDRES 1931b t. PEYERIMHOFF, PEYERIMHOFF 1907), the Sinai (ARDOIN 1971a, GRIDELLI 1933a sub *Anemia fausti*, GRIDELLI 1952 sub *Anemia brevicollis*, PEYERIMHOFF 1931 sub *Anemia brevicollis*, REICHARDT 1936 sub *Anemia aphodioides*), Wadi Fawar (KOCH 1935a sub *Anemia fausti*),

Wadi Gneh, Wadi Feiran (PEYERIMHOFF t. WALKER sub *Anemia ? aphodioides*), Wadi Genneh, Wadi Feiran (WALKER 1871 sub *Anemia aphodioides* sp. n.).

**General distribution.** Canary Islands, North Africa up to Pakistan, eastern Africa, southern Europe (ARDOIN 1971a).

#### 41.3 *Cheirodes (Spinanemia) pilosus* (TOURNIER, 1868)

*Anemia pilosa* TOURNIER, 1868: 146.

**Referenced localities.** Vicinity of Monastery of St Catherine (ALFIERI 1976 sub *Anemia pilosa*), desert of Ga'a (ANDRES 1920 sub *Anemia pilosa*), the Sinai (GRIDELLI 1952 t. ANDRES sub *Anemia pilosa*).

**General distribution.** Morocco up to Red Sea (ARDOIN 1971a), Israel (Negev) (AYAL & MERKL 1994).

#### 41.4 *Cheirodes (Cheirodes) sardous sardous* GENÉ, 1839

*Cheirodes sardous* GENÉ, 1839: 73.

**Referenced localities.** Wadi Isla up to vicinity of Monastery of St Catherine (ALFIERI 1976 sub *Anemia sardoa*), between Wadi Werdan and Wadi Feiran (ANDRES 1920 sub *Anemia sardoa*), the Sinai (ANDRES 1931b, GRIDELLI 1933a sub *Anemia sardoa*, REICHARDT 1936 sub *Anemia sardoa*), Wadi Gneh, Wadi Feiran (PEYERIMHOFF 1907 sub *Anemia sardoa*).

**General distribution.** *Ch. sardous sardous*: Canary Islands, southern Europe up to Iran (ARDOIN 1971a). *Ch. sardous denticulatus* (WOLLASTON, 1867: 197): Cape Verde Islands up to Ethiopia (ARDOIN 1971a), Yemen (KASZAB 1982).

### 42. *Clitobius* MULSANT & REY, 1859

#### 42.1 *Clitobius oblongiusculus oblongiusculus* (FAIRMAIRE, 1875)

*Halonomus oblongiusculus* FAIRMAIRE, 1875: 495.

*Halonomus lineicollis* FAIRMAIRE, 1879a: 196.

*Halonomus lineicollis* FAIRMAIRE, 1879b: 4.

**New localities.** 14 km S Taba, 27.XI.1992, L.P. (1); 10 km N Nuweiba, 28.XI.1992, L.P. (3); Dahab, 28.XI.1992, L.P. (2), Dahab, 20.IV.1995, P. (2) (ML, TP); Sharm el Sheik around Shark's Bay, 1.-4.I.1998, leg. W. Schawaller (10) (SMNS).

**Referenced localities.** Gebel Helal, El Arish (ALFIERI 1976 sub *C. oblongiusculus* var. *lineicollis*), the Sinai (ALFIERI 1976, f. t., ESPAÑOL 1967, GRIDELLI 1930 t. PEYERIMHOFF, KASZAB 1982, PEYERIMHOFF 1931, REICHARDT 1936), Tor (KOCHE 1935a sub *C. oblongiusculus* ssp. *lineicollis*), Wadi eth-Thal, Gulf of Aqaba (PEYERIMHOFF 1907 sub *C. oblongiusculus* var. *lineicollis*).

**General distribution.** *C. o. oblongiusculus*: Algeria up to Arabia and Tadzhikistan (CARL 1991b), Morocco (KOCHE 1958), former Spanish Sahara, Mauritania (ESPAÑOL 1967). – *C. o. schneideri* (ALLARD, 1882: XXXVI): Egypt (ALFIERI 1976), Sudan (ARDOIN 1972a).

**Comments.** *C. oblongiusculus* var. *lineicollis* is in the Sinai, as well as in the Cyrenaica (GRIDELLI 1930), more frequent than *C. oblongiusculus oblongiusculus*, with which it occasionally appears.

**Habitat.** Halophile species (PEYERIMHOFF 1931).

### 43. *Dendarus* LATREILLE, 1829

#### 43.1 *Dendarus (Rhizalemus) calcaroides* (PEYERIMHOFF, 1907)

(*Rhizalemus*) *calcaroides* PEYERIMHOFF, 1907: 36.

**New localities.** Mt. Moses (Gebel Musa), 7.-8.IV.1993, P. (8) (ML, TP).

**Referenced localities.** Wadi Helal, Wadi Isla (ALFIERI 1976), Monastery of St Catherine (ANDRES 1931b t. PEYERIMHOFF), Abu Hamaida (ANDRES 1931b), the Sinai (KOCH 1935a), and Mount Sinai, Djebel Katharina (INNES BEY 1909 t. PEYERIMHOFF, PEYERIMHOFF 1907).

**General distribution.** Southern Sinai (ALFIERI 1976).

#### 43.2 *Dendarus (Rhizalus) syriacus* (REICHE & SAULCY, 1857)

*Bioplanes syriacus* REICHE & SAULCY, 1857: 257.

**New localities.** Santa Katarina, 1500 m, 1.-2.XII.1992, L.P. (1) (ML, TP); St. Katerine, 5.X.1992 (2) (ML, CGW).

**Referenced localities.** Wadi Helal, Wadi Isla (ALFIERI 1976), the Sinai (CROTCH 1872 sub *Bioplanes syriacus*).

**General distribution.** Palestine, ?Syria (KOCH 1935b), Jordan (PEYERIMHOFF 1907), the Sinai, Egypt (ALFIERI 1976).

### 44. *Eurycaulus* FAIRMAIRE, 1868

The subgenera mentioned by KOCH (1935a) are questioned by SCHAWALLER (1993). The subgenus *Scleronimon* REITTER, 1904 is a synonym of the genus *Ammotrypes* FAIRMAIRE, 1879a which is now downgraded to subgenus of the genus *Eurycaulus* (GRIMM 2001).

#### 44.1 *Eurycaulus (Ammotrypes) peyerimhoffi* REITTER, 1904

*Eurycaulus (Scleronimon) peyerimhoffi* REITTER, 1904: 127.

**Referenced localities.** Magdaba (ALFIERI 1920 sub *E. henoni* FAIRMAIRE), Magdaba, El Kontella (ALFIERI 1976 sub *E. henoni* = *E. peyerimhoffi*), south of Ain Hawara (ANDRES 1920 sub *E. henoni* = *E. peyerimhoffi*), the Sinai (ANDRES 1921, 1931b sub *E. henoni* = *E. peyerimhoffi*, REITTER 1904, SCHAWALLER 1993), El Arish (KOCH 1935a), Hadjar er-Reqab (PEYERIMHOFF 1907 sub *E. henoni*).

**General distribution.** The Sinai (SCHAWALLER 1993), the Negev (TAU).

**Comments.** For PEYERIMHOFF (1907), the type comparison leads to a synonymy of *E. peyerimhoffi* REITTER, 1904 with *E. henoni* FAIRMAIRE, 1897. KOCH (1935a) and SCHAWALLER (1993) describe the two species separately.

### 45. *Gonocephalum* SOLIER, 1834

#### 45.1 *Gonocephalum (Gonocephalum) patruele patruele* (ERICHSON, 1843)

*Opatrum patruele* ERICHSON, 1843: 248.

? *Hopatrum sericinum* REICHE (WALKER 1871).

? *Hopatrum sericeum* REICHE (INNES BEY 1911 [1912]).

**Referenced localities.** Wadi El Arish (ALFIERI 1976), the Sinai (ANDRES 1931b).

**General distribution.** *G. p. patruele*: Cape Verde Islands, Canary Islands, Libya, Egypt, Israel, Arabian Peninsula, Iran, Somalia, Sudan (FERRER 2000b), Ethiopia (FERRER 1995a), Niger, Chad (PIERRE 1961b), the Sinai (ALFIERI 1976), Morocco (KOCHE 1958), Algeria (THÉRONT & HOLLANDE 1965). – *G. p. turchestanicum* GRIDELLI, 1948: 9: Turkestan, “Central Asia” (FERRER 2000b).

**Comments.** INNES BEY 1911 [1912] names the *Hopatrum sericeum* REICHE from Wadi Genneh dealt of by WALKER (1871), whereas WALKER (1871) speaks of this species as *Hopatrum sericinum* REICHE from Cairo. According to FERRER (1995a), *Opatrum sericeum* BAUDI (not REICHE) is synonymous with *Gonocephalum patruele patruele*.

#### 45.2 *Gonocephalum (Gonocephalum) perplexum* Lucas, 1849

**Referenced localities.** Wadi Isla (Alfieri 1976).

**General distribution.** Western Sahara, Morocco, Algeria, Libya, Israel, Syria, Somalia, Saudi Arabia (FERRER 2000b), Yemen (KASZAB 1982), Tunisia (FERRER 1995a), Egypt, the Sinai (ALFIERI 1976), Jordan (KATBEH-BADER 1996).

#### 45.3 *Gonocephalum (Gonocephalum) setulosum setulosum* (FALDERMANN, 1837)

*Opatrum setulosum* FALDERMANN, 1837: 60.

*Gonocephalum demaisonis* ALLARD, 1883: 32.

**New localities.** Wadi El Arish, 40 km SW Nakhl, 27.4.<19>68, coll. H. Schweiger (3) (TAU).

**Referenced localities.** Wadi Helal (ALFIERI 1976), Wadi Isla (ALFIERI 1976 sub *G. demaisonis*), Hadjar er-Reqab, Wadi eth-Thal, Wadi Gharandel, Ras abou Zenimeh, Wadi el Ain (PEYERIMHOFF 1907), the Sinai (GRIDELLI 1952, KASZAB 1982, MIFSUD & SCUPOLA 1998, PEYERIMHOFF 1931, REICHARDT 1936).

**General distribution.** *G. s. setulosum*: Turkmenistan, Kazakhstan, Caucasus, Iraq, Iran, Syria, Arabian Peninsula, Turkey („Asia Minor“), Israel, Egypt, Sudan, Libya, Tunisia, Niger, Cyprus, Crete, Rhodos, Cyclades, Malta (FERRER 1995a), Mauritania (Akjoujt) (ML, det. FERRER). – *G. s. angustum* LINDBERG, 1950: 11: Fuerteventura. – *G. s. lindbergi* FERRER, 1995: 3: Lower Egypt, Italy, Tunisia, Algeria, Morocco, western Sahara (FERRER 1993, 1995a).

#### 45.4 *Gonocephalum (Gonocephalum) rusticum* (OLIVIER, 1811)

*Opatrum rusticum* OLIVIER, 1811: 498.

**Referenced localities.** The Sinai (CROTCH 1872 sub *Opatrum rusticum*).

**General distribution.** Southern Europe up to Turkmenistan, Canary Islands, the Azores, Madeira up to Egypt, Israel (FERRER 1995a), Jordan (KATBEH-BADER 1996).

#### 45.5 *Gonocephalum (Gonocephalum) soricinum soricinum* (REICHE & SAULCY, 1857)

*Opatrum soricinum* REICHE & SAULCY, 1857: 259.

**New localities.** Wadi Rim, 1.V.1999, P. (1) (TP).

**Referenced localities.** Wadi Isla, El Kontella (ALFIERI 1976), Rinhám, 1500 m (ANDRES 1931b), Wadi Sa’al, Ain el-Houdra (ANDRES 1931b t. PEYERIMHOFF), Wadi Isla (BODENHEIMER & THEODOR 1929), the Sinai (ESPAÑOL 1943, 1967, GRIDELLI 1939e, 1953-54a, PEYERIMHOFF 1931, REICHARDT 1936, SCHUSTER 1938), Wadi Isla, Wadi Heban (KOCHE 1935a), Wadi Sa’al, Ain el-Houdra (PEYERIMHOFF 1907).

**General distribution.** *G. s. soricinum*: the Sinai (ALFIERI 1976), Jordan (KATBEH-BADER 1996); Israel, Yemen, Saudi Arabia (FERRER 2000b). – *G. s. faraonicum* FERRER, 2000: 74: Sudan, Ethiopia (FERRER 2000b). – *G. s. insidiosum* (FAIRMAIRE, 1880: 16) Morocco, Algeria (FERRER 2000b).

#### 46. *Mesomorphus* MIEDEL, 1880

##### 46.1 *Mesomorphus setosus* (MULSANT & REY, 1853)

*Opatrinus setosus* MULSANT & REY, 1852 [1853]: 313.

*Opatrum (Gonocephalum) murinum* BAUDI, 1875b: 227.

**Referenced localities.** El Kontella (ALFIERI 1976), Oase Ain Musa (ANDRES 1920), Tor (KOCH 1935a), garden of the Sinai monastery (HEYDEN 1899 sub *Opatrinus setosus*), S. Caterina (GRIDELLI 1939d t. PEYERIMHOFF sub *Mesomorphus murinus murinus*), Monastery of St Catherine (PEYERIMHOFF 1907 t. HEYDEN).

**General distribution.** Egypt, Israel (FERRER 2000a), the Sinai (ALFIERI 1976).

**Comments.** There are still undescribed subspecies in Sudan (FERRER 2000a).

#### 47. *Opatroides* BRULLÉ, 1832

##### 47.1 *Opatroides punctulatus punctulatus* BRULLÉ, 1832

*Opatroides punctulatus* BRULLÉ, 1832: 220.

**New localities.** 8 km S Taba, 26.XI.1992, L.P. (7); 10 km S Taba, 27.XI.1992, L.P. (8); 13 km S Taba, 3.XII.1992, L.P. (5); 14 km S Taba, 27.XI.1992, L.P. (8); 16 km S Taba, 27.XI.1992, L.P. (3); 19 km S Taba, 3.XII.1992, L.P. (3); 38 km S Taba, 3.XII.1992, L.P. (1); 22 km N Nuweiba, 3.XII.1992, L.P. (2); 3 km N Nuweiba, 3.XII.1992, L.P. (2); 3 km E Ain El Furtaga, 28.XI.1992, L.P. (1); 20 km S Nuweiba, 28.XI.1992, L.P. (16); 20 km NNW Dahab, 2.XII.1992, L.P. (18); Santa Katarina, 1400 m, 1.-2.XII.1992, L.P. (27); Mt. Moses (Gebel Musa), 7.-8.IV.1993, P. (5); 22 km NE Santa Katarina, 1300 m (in the garden), 2.XII.1992, L.P. (4); 27 km NE Santa Katarina, 1300 m, 2.XII.1992, L.P. (6); Dahab, 9.IV.1993, P. (1); 45 km SSW Dahab, 29.XI.1992, L.P. (1); 35 km N Sharm el Sheikh, 29.XI.1992, L.P. (53); 15 km N Sharm el Sheikh, 30.XI.1992, L.P. (8); Dahab, 21.4.1995, P. (1); Santa Katarina, 14.4.1995, P. (1); Santa Katarina, 16.4.1995, P. (3); Mt. Moses, 16.4.1995, P. (2) (ML, TP); area around oasis Ain Khudra, 25.-29.XII.1997, 600-800 m, leg. W. Schawaller (1); Sharm el Sheik around Shark's Bay, 1.-4.I.1998, leg. W. Schawaller (1) (SMNS) (Fig. 22).

**Referenced localities.** El Kontella, Wadi El Arish (ALFIERI 1976), between Wadi Werdan and Wadi Feiran, between Tor and Djebel Hamam, desert of Ga'a, Wadi Gergir, Wadi Budr, Wadi Ta-albi, Wadi Chaschibi (ANDRES 1920), the Sinai (CROTCH 1872 sub *Penthicus punctuatus*, GEBIEN 1906, ESPAÑOL 1943, PEYERIMHOFF 1931, REICHARDT 1936), garden of the Sinai monastery (HEYDEN 1899 sub *Penthicus (Opatroides) punctulatus*), Wadi Isla (KOCH 1935a), Wadi Gharandel (WALKER 1871, PEYERIMHOFF 1907 t. WALKER), Gulf of Aqaba (PEYERIMHOFF 1907) (Fig. 22).

**General distribution.** *Opatroides punctulatus* is under revision (FERRER, in prep.). The distribution remains therefore unknown for the time being. KASZAB (1982) names the Mediterranean region, the Caucasus, Central Asia, western Siberia, Eritrea, Somalia, Sudan, the Near East, Iraq, Iran, Afghanistan, Pakistan, India, and the Arabian Peninsula. The subspe-

cies *O. punctulatus subcylindricus* (MÉNÉTRIÉS, 1849) is found in Turkey (FERRER & SOLDATI 1999).

#### 48. ***Proscheimus DESBROCHERS DES LOGES, 1881***

##### 48.1 ***Proscheimus arabicus DESBROCHERS DES LOGES, 1881***

*Proscheimus arabicus* DESBROCHERS DES LOGES, 1881: 127.

**New localities.** 20 km N Nuweiba, 3.XII.1992, L.P. (5); 2 km N Nuweiba, 28.XI.1992, L.P. (1) (ML).

**Referenced localities.** The Sinai (ALFIERI 1976 t. PEYERIMHOFF, ANDRES 1931b, KASZAB 1982, REICHARDT 1936), Tor (KOCH 1935a).

**General distribution.** Egypt, the Sinai, Jordan, Saudi Arabia (KASZAB 1982).

#### 49. ***Scleron HOPE, 1840***

##### 49.1 ***Scleron orientale orientale (FABRICIUS, 1775)***

*Opatrium orientale* FABRICIUS, 1775: 76.

**Referenced localities.** Wadi Helal, Wadi Isla (ALFIERI 1976), oasis of Feiran (ANDRES 1920), Wadi el Ain (HART 1891, PEYERIMHOFF 1907 t. HART), oasis of el-Hessoueh (PEYERIMHOFF 1907), the Sinai (REICHARDT 1936).

**General distribution.** Cameroon, Chad, Sudan, Ethiopia, Somalia, Saudi Arabia, Yemen (KASZAB 1982), Mauritania (ARDOIN 1972b), Niger (ROUGON & ARDOIN 1976), Jordan (FERRER 1995b), Palestine, Egypt (PIERRE 1961b). *S. o. yemense* KASZAB, 1972: Yemen.

#### 50. ***Scleropatrum REITTER, 1890***

##### 50.1 ***Scleropatrum hirtulum (BAUDI, 1875)***

*Opatrium hirtulum* BAUDI, 1875a: 703.

**Referenced localities.** Wadi Gharandel (PEYERIMHOFF 1907, ALFIERI 1976 t. PEYERIMHOFF), the Sinai (REICHARDT 1936).

**General distribution.** Armenia, Transcaspian, Iran, Iraq, Syria, Afghanistan, Turkmenistan, Uzbekistan, Kazakhstan (KASZAB 1969), the Sinai (REICHARDT 1936).

### Tribe Leichenini

#### 51. ***Leichenum DEJEAN, 1834***

##### 51.1 ***Leichenum pulchellum pumilum BAUDI, 1876***

*Leichenum pulchellum* ? var. *pumilum* BAUDI, 1876: 73.

**Referenced localities.** Wadi Feiran, Wadi El Ain (ALFIERI 1976, PEYERIMHOFF 1907 sub *Leichenum pulchellum* LUCAS, ANDRES 1931b sub *Leichenum pulchellum* KÜSTER), Wadi

Feiran (KOCH 1935a sub *L. pulchellum* KÜSTER), the Sinai (ESPAÑOL 1973, GRIDELLI 1939b, PEYERIMHOFF 1931 sub *L. pulchellum* KÜSTER).

**General distribution.** *L. p. pulchellum* (LUCAS, 1849: 336): western European and African Mediterranean region. – *L. p. pumilum*: Eritrea, Egypt, the Sinai, Lebanon, Turkey (“Asia Minor”), Cyprus, Iraq, the Arabian Peninsula, Bahrein (GRIDELLI 1939b, KASZAB 1982), Chad (ESPAÑOL 1973).

### Tribe **Drosochrini**

#### 52. *Drosochrus* ERICHSON, 1843

##### 52.1 *Drosochrus (Helopinus) costatus aegyptiacus* (GRIDELLI, 1939)

*Helopinus costatus aegyptiacus* GRIDELLI, 1939a: 198.

**Referenced localities.** Wadi Isla (ALFIERI 1976 sub *Helopinus costatus* ab. *elegans* BAUDI), Wadi Gneh, Wadi Taba (GRIDELLI 1939a, PEYERIMHOFF 1907 sub *Helopinus* sp.).

**General distribution.** *D. c. costatus* SOLIER, 1848: Saudi Arabia, Jordan (GRIDELLI 1939a). – *D. c. aegyptiacus*: Lower Egypt, the Sinai (GRIDELLI 1939a). – *D. c. elegans* (BAUDI, 1881: 287): Eritrea, Djibouti (GRIDELLI 1939a).

### Tribe **Scaurini**

#### 53. *Scaurus* FABRICIUS, 1775

##### 53.1 *Scaurus aegyptiacus aegyptiacus* SOLIER, 1838

*Scaurus aegyptiacus* SOLIER, 1838b: 170.

**Referenced localities.** Wadi Isla, Wadi Helal (ALFIERI 1976), between Wadi Werdan and Wadi Feiran (ANDRES 1920), the Sinai (GRIDELLI 1930 t. ANDRES, PEYERIMHOFF 1948b), Nachle (HEYDEN 1899), Qala’at en-Nakhel (PEYERIMHOFF 1907 t. HEYDEN).

**General distribution.** *S. ae. aegyptiacus*: Tripolitania up to the Sinai, Castelrosso (PEYERIMHOFF 1948b) and Sudan (LILLIG 1995). – *S. ae. giganteus* KÜSTER, 1848: Algeria up to Libya and Italian islands (PEYERIMHOFF 1948b).

##### 53.2 *Scaurus puncticollis puncticollis* SOLIER, 1838

*Scaurus puncticollis* SOLIER, 1838b: 173.

**Referenced localities.** Wadi Isla (ALFIERI 1976), Ain Musa, between Wadi Feiran and Wadi Selaf (ANDRES 1920), El Arish, Tor (ANDRES 1931b), the Sinai (GRIDELLI 1939e t. Andres 1920 and ANDRES, 1931b, KOCH 1965, PEYERIMHOFF 1948b).

**General distribution.** According to PEYERIMHOFF (1948b) the nominate subspecies, including the form *rugicollis* REICHE & SAULCY, 1857, lives in North Africa from Tripolitania to Egypt as well as in the Sinai up to Syria and Cyprus, and *S. puncticollis getula* PEYERIMHOFF, 1944 in the western Sahara. But PEYERIMHOFF (1948b) did not know *S. puncticollis macricollis* ALLARD, 1882, described from Mesopotamia and Egypt and *S. puncticollis dlabolai* KASZAB, 1959, described from Turkey.

## Tribe Blaptini

### 54. *Blaps* FABRICIUS, 1775

#### 54.1 *Blaps bifurcata bifurcata* SOLIER, 1848

*Blaps bifurcata bifurcata* SOLIER, 1848: 348.

*Blaps bifurcata andresi* KOCH, 1935b: 75.

**Referenced localities.** Gebel Katherin (ALFIERI 1976), Wadi Helal (ALFIERI 1976 sub *B. bifurcata andresi*), El Arish (ANDRES 1931b sub *B. spec. pr. bifurcata*, GRIDELLI 1952 t. KOCH, KOCH 1935a sub *B. bifurcata andresi*), Romani (BOYD 1917).

**General distribution.** *B. bifurcata bifurcata*: Israel (Negev) (AYAL & MERKL 1994), Libya (Fezzan), Egypt, the Sinai (GRIDELLI 1952). – *B. b. strauchi* REICHE, 1861: 88: Algeria, Tunisia, Libya, Chad, Morocco, former Spanish Sahara (GRIDELLI 1952). – *B. b. mirei* GRIDELLI, 1952: 92: Mauritania up to Chad (ROUGON & ARDOIN 1976), Sudan (HJB, ML). – *B. b. gridellii* PIERRE, 1961: 1042: Chad (Tibesti), Niger (Ténéré) (PIERRE 1961b).

#### 54.2 *Blaps laticollis* SOLIER, 1848

*Blaps laticollis* SOLIER, 1848: 324.

**Referenced localities.** Wadi Helal, Gebel El Arish (ALFIERI 1976).

**General distribution.** Egypt (SOLIER 1848), the Sinai (ALFIERI 1976).

#### 54.3 *Blaps nitens laportei* ARDOIN, 1973

*Blaps nitens laportei* ARDOIN, 1973: 291, nom. n.

*Blaps sulcata* LAPORTE DE CASTELNAU, 1840: 200 nec FABRICIUS, 1775: 254.

**Referenced localities.** Magdaba (ALFIERI 1920, GRIDELLI 1930 t. ALFIERI), the Sinai (CROTCH 1872 sub *B. sulcata*), Wadi Bel Maï, Wadi El Arish (HEYDEN 1899 sub *Blaps sulcata*).

**General distribution.** Libya (Cyrenaica), Egypt (KOCH 1944), Israel (Negev) (AYAL & MERKL 1994).

**Comments.** ARDOIN (1973) discusses the nomenclature of the superspecies complex.

#### 54.4 *Blaps pharao* SEIDLITZ, 1893

*Blaps pharao* SEIDLITZ, 1893: 266.

**Referenced localities.** Northern Sinai (ANDRES 1931b), El Arish (KOCH 1935a).

**General distribution.** Egypt (SEIDLITZ 1893), the Sinai (KOCH 1935a).

#### 54.5 *Blaps polychresta* (FORSKÅL, 1775)

*Tenebrio polychrestus* FORSKÅL, 1775: 75.

*Blaps sulcata* FABRICIUS, 1775: 154 nec SOLIER, 1848: 344.

**Referenced localities.** Wadi Ain El Gederat (ALFIERI 1920, 1976), Wadi Isla (ALFIERI 1976), oasis of Ain Musa (ANDRES 1920), Ain Musa (PEYERIMHOFF 1907 t. WALKER sub *Blaps sulcata* FABRICIUS, WALKER 1871 sub *Blaps sulcata* FABRICIUS), Wadi El Arish (PEYERIMHOFF 1907 t. HEYDEN sub *Blaps sulcata* FABRICIUS).

**General distribution.** Libya (Cyrenaica), Egypt (KOCH 1937), the Sinai (ALFIERI 1976), the Negev (BYTINSKI-SALZ 1955a).

**Comments.** Confusions are possible due to the name jumble (cf. *Blaps nitens laportei* ARDOIN, 1973).

#### 54.6 *Blaps wiedemanni* SOLIER, 1848

*Blaps wiedemanni* SOLIER, 1848: 350.

**Referenced localities.** Wadi Bel Maï (HEYDEN 1899).

**General distribution.** Libya, Egypt, Saudi Arabia, Yemen (KASZAB 1982), the Sinai (HEYDEN 1899), Israel (KRASNOV & AYAL 1995).

### Tribe ?

(the position of the genus *Phtora* in the system is uncertain)

#### 55. *Phtora* GERMAR, 1836

##### 55.1 *Phtora apicilaevis* (MARSEUL, 1876)

*Cataphronetis apicilaevis* MARSEUL, 1876: 36.

**New localities.** 5 km N Nuweiba, 28.XI.1992, L.P. (1) (ML).

**Referenced localities.** El Arish, Wadi Karam (ALFIERI 1976 sub *Cataphronetis apicilaevis*).

**General distribution.** Libya, Lower Egypt (GRIDELLI 1930), the Sinai (ALFIERI 1976), Tunis (NORMAND 1936).

**Comments.** See *Phtora subclavata*.

##### 55.2 *Phtora subclavata* (WOLLASTON, 1861)

*Pseudostene subclavata* WOLLASTON, 1861: 250.

**Referenced localities.** El Arish (ALFIERI 1976 sub *Cataphronetis subclavata*).

**General distribution.** Egypt, Saudi Arabia (KASZAB 1982), the Sinai (ALFIERI 1976).

**Comments.** According to GRIMM (1995) *P. subclavata* (WOLLASTON, 1861), *P. apicilaevis* (MARSEUL, 1876) and other “species” are probably identical to *Phtora angusta* (WOLLASTON, 1861).

### Subfamily Diaperinae

#### Tribe Crypticini

#### 56. *Pseudoseriscius* ESPAÑOL, 1949

##### 56.1 *Pseudoseriscius maculosus murinus* (ALLARD, 1882)

*Crypticus murinus* ALLARD, 1882: LXXXVII.

**Referenced localities.** El Qantara (BOYD 1917 sub *Crypticus murinus*).

**General distribution.** *P. maculosus maculosus* FAIRMAIRE, 1870: “Syria”, Lebanon, Israel (ESPAÑOL 1949), Iran (Bushir) (GEBIEN & BORCHMANN 1927). – *P. m. murinus*: Lower Egypt (ESPAÑOL 1949), the Sinai (BOYD 1917).

**Comments.** Reports from Libya and former Spanish Sahara must be incorrect (ESPAÑOL 1949).

### Tribe Phaleriini

#### 57. *Phaleria* LATREILLE, 1802

##### 57.1 *Phaleria (Epiphaleria) prolixa* FAIRMAIRE, 1868

*Phaleria prolixa* FAIRMAIRE, 1868: 797.

*Phaleria munda* WALKER, 1871: 16.

*Phaleria aegyptiaca* SEIDLITZ, 1894: 482.

**New localities.** 10 km S Taba, 27.XI.1992, L.P. (1 var. *aegyptiaca*); 3 km N Nuweiba, 3.XII.1992, L.P. (5 f. t., 10 var. *aegyptiaca*); Sharm el Sheikh, 30.XI.1992, L.P. (4 var. *aegyptiaca*); Dahab, 20.4.1995, P. (1); Dahab, 21.4.1995, P. (3); Dahab, 22.4.1995, P. (3) (all var. *aegyptiaca*) (ML, TP).

**Referenced localities.** Rafa, El Arish (ALFIERI 1976), the Sinai (ANDRES 1931b, GEBIEN & BORCHMANN 1927, REITTER 1916b), Tor (GRIDELLI 1953-54a t. WALKER 1871, INNES BEY 1911 [1912]), Ras abou Zenimeh (GRIDELLI 1953-54a t. PEYERIMHOFF, PEYERIMHOFF 1907 sub *P. munda*), Tor (PEYERIMHOFF 1907 t. WALKER, WALKER 1871 sub *Ph. munda* sp. n.).

**General distribution.** Coasts of the Red Sea and of Arabia (SCHAWALLER 1993), Iran (Bushir) (GEBIEN & BORCHMANN 1927), Somalia, western coast of Madagascar, probably also eastern Africa (ARDOIN 1974), Mediterranean coast of Egypt (ALFIERI 1976).

**Comments.** According to KASZAB (1981), the species lives on algae in the sand of the coast. The authors found it near Nuweiba and Sharm el Sheikh in washed up dead fish and near Taba on a dead crab. The nominal form and *P. prolixa* var. *aegyptiaca* live together. All kinds of transitions exist between them.

### Tribe Trachyscelini

#### 58. *Trachyscelis* LATREILLE, 1809

##### 58.1 *Trachyscelis tenuestriatus* FAIRMAIRE, 1885

*Trachyscelis tenuestriatus* FAIRMAIRE, 1885: 449.

**New localities.** 3 km W Dahab, 3.XI.1992, L.P. (1) (ML).

**Referenced localities.** The Sinai (ANDRES 1931b t. PEYERINHOFF, KASZAB 1982), Tor (GRIDELLI 1953-54a t. KOCH 1935a), Gulf of Aqaba (GRIDELLI 1953-54a t. PEYERINHOFF 1907, KOCH 1935a), Hayeh (Gulf of Aqaba) (PEYERINHOFF 1907).

**General distribution.** Djibouti, Perim island, Yemen, the Sinai, Jordan (KASZAB 1982), Sudan (CB).

**Comments.** Psammobiont species of the coast.

## Incorrect and doubtful records

(In alphabetic order)

1. ***Adesmia (Macradesmia) anthracina (KLUG, 1830)***

*Pimelia anthracina* KLUG, 1830: No 28.

**Referenced localities.** Wadi Sheria (HEYDEN 1899).

**General distribution.** Turkey, Syria (ARDOIN 1978).

**Comments.** The determination is certainly incorrect.

2. ***Adesmia (Macradesmia) cancellata cancellata (KLUG, 1830)***

*Pimelia cancellata* KLUG, 1830: No 37.

*Adesmia clathrata* SOLIER, 1835b: 541.

**Referenced localities.** This name has been reported several times. See *A. cancellata latreillei* SOLIER.

**Comments.** Already ANDRES (1931b) questions its presence in the Sinai. It is certainly *A. cancellata latreillei* SOLIER.

3. ***Adesmia (Oteroscelis) carinata SOLIER, 1835***

*Adesmia carinata* SOLIER, 1835b: 547.

**Referenced localities.** The Sinai (HART 1891, PEYERIMHOFF 1907 t. HART).

**General distribution.** Syria, Iraq, Iran (CARL 1990).

**Comments.** The species cannot occur in the Sinai (ANDRES 1931b).

4. ***Adesmia gracilis GORY***

**Referenced localities.** Mount Sinai (WALKER 1871).

**Comments.** There is no *Adesmia* bearing this name.

5. ***Adesmia (Oteroscelis) lacunosa (KLUG, 1830)***

*Pimelia lacunosa* KLUG, 1830: No 33.

**Referenced localities.** Djebel Watiyeh (HART 1891), Pharaoh's Baths (= Hammam Fir'aoun), Wadi Gharandel (PEYERIMHOFF 1907 t. WALKER, WALKER 1871), Djebel Ouatiyet (PEYERIMHOFF 1907 t. HART), the Sinai (REITTER 1916a).

**General distribution.** Saudi Arabia, Yemen (KASZAB 1981).

**Comments.** The occurrence of this species in the Sinai is questionable (ANDRES 1931b, GRIDELLI 1953-54a, KASZAB 1981).

6. ***Adesmia (Oteroscelis) metallica metallica (KLUG, 1830)***

*Pimelia metallica* KLUG, 1830: No 23.

*Adesmia faremontii* LUCAS, 1844: 264 **syn. restit.**

**Referenced localities.** The Sinai (ANDRES 1926, 1931b, CROTCH 1872), Mazar (BOYD 1917 sub *A. faremonti*).

**General distribution.** Morocco up to Egypt (KOCH 1940b).

**Comments.** The examination of several hundred specimens of the group of *Adesmia metallica* from the whole distribution area showed the distinctive criteria proposed by KOCH (1940b) for *A. metallica metallica* and *A. metallica faremontii* are not constant. Beetles oc-

cur in the distribution area of *A. metallica* s. str. (sensu KOCH) which do not differ from those from the area of *A. metallica faremontii* (sensu KOCH). Besides, the nominate subspecies is to be found mainly in Libya under the forma *A. metallica faremontii*, and more rarely also in Algeria and Tunisia. This confirms the assertion of GRIDELLI (1930) who recognized both forms as synonymous. According to the collection site, the specimen reported by BOYD (1917) must be *A. metallica brozai* ARDOIN, 1978.

7. ***Adesmia (Adesmia) metallica syriaca BAUDI, 1874***

*Adesmia metallica* var. *syriaca* BAUDI, 1874: 95.

**Referenced localities.** Wadi Meghara (ALFIERI 1976), the Sinai (ANDRES 1931b, KASZAB 1981).

**General distribution.** Israel, Jordan (ARDOIN 1978), Iraq (KASZAB 1981).

**Comments.** It was probably confused also with *A. metallica brozai* ARDOIN, 1978.

8. ***Adesmia (Adesmia) montana acervata (KLUG, 1830)***

*Pimelia acervata* KLUG, 1830: No 26.

**Referenced localities.** Wadi Ain el Gederat, Wadi Isla (ALFIERI 1976), the Sinai (GRIDELLI 1930).

**General distribution.** Algeria, Tunisia, Libya, Mediterranean Egypt (KOCH 1949).

**Comments.** Only *A. montana montana* (KLUG, 1830) has been surely identified from the Sinai. *A. montana acervata* differs from *A. montana* s. str. in the tubercles of the elytra which are smaller and somewhat more pointed in *A. montana acervata*. In some specimens of Lower Egypt the differences from *A. montana* s. str. are very small.

9. ***Adesmia (Adesmia) tenebrosa SOLIER, 1835***

*Pimelia tenebrosa* SOLIER, 1835b: 536.

**Referenced localities.** Djebel Watiyeh (HART 1891, PEYERIMHOFF 1907 t. HART).

**General distribution.** Iran (SOLIER 1835b).

**Comments.** *A. tenebrosa* is surely not present in the Sinai. It has probably been mistaken with the resembling *Adesmia montana montana* (KLUG).

10. ***Allophylax variolosus (OLIVIER, 1811)***

*Opatrum variolosus* OLIVIER, 1811: 497.

According to REICHARDT (1936), this species is to be found on the Iberian Peninsula, Morocco, Algeria and Egypt. It is missing in the catalogues of ALFIERI (1976), ANDRES (1931b) and KOCH (1935a). The information given by INNES BEY (1911 [1912]) as regards Wadi Genneh is questionable.

11. ***Cheirodes (Cheirodes) granulatus (LAPORTE DE CASTELNAU, 1840)***

*Anemia granulata* LAPORTE DE CASTELNAU, 1840: 218.

**Referenced localities.** Ain Musa, Berg Sinai (WALKER 1871 sub *Anemia granulata*), the Sinai (INNES BEY 1911 [1912]).

**General distribution.** Cape Verde Islands, Senegal up to Sudan (ARDOIN 1971a), Saudi Arabia (KASZAB 1982).

**Comments.** This species had not been reported for the Sinai since WALKER (1871) and INNES BEY (1911 [1912]). The questionable specimens are destroyed. The distribution south of the Sahara mentioned by ARDOIN (1971a) makes the presence of this species on the Sinai Peninsula appear doubtful.

12. *Clitobius ovatus* (ERICHSON, 1843)

*Opatrum ovatum* ERICHSON, 1843: 249.

**Referenced localities.** South of Ain Musa, at the foot of Djebel Hamam (ANDRES 1920).

**General distribution.** Namibia, Angola, Senegal, Cape Verde Islands, Morocco, Canary Islands, Sicily, Malta, Tunisia, Libya, Egypt (GRIMM 1995).

13. *Crypticus subpunctatus* WALKER, 1871

*Crypticus subpunctatus* WALKER, 1871

This species has not been clearly determined. WALKER (1871) describes the species without naming the collection site. According to INNES BEY (1911) [1912] most of the insects described by WALKER (1871) have been destroyed. On the basis of the remaining labels, he regards Wadi Feiran as the collection site of the questionable species.

14. *Erodius bilineatus* OLIVIER, 1791

*Erodius bilineatus* OLIVIER, 1791: 426.

**Referenced localities.** Magdaba (ALFIERI 1920, 1976).

**General distribution.** *E. bilineatus bilineatus*: coastal dunes of Senegal and Mauritania (ARDOIN 1971b). – *E. b. moccai* KOCH, 1937: 327: Libya (Socna, Mizda, Fezzan (Hon) (KOCHE 1937). – *E. b. bungemensis* KOCH, 1937: 328: Libya (Bu Ngem between Gheddahia and Hon) (KOCHE 1937). – *E. b. rohlfsi* KOCH, 1941: 258: Libya (Cyrenaica) (KOCHE 1941b).

**Comments.** Reports from Egypt need to be confirmed (ARDOIN 1963). The report by ALFIERI (1920, 1976) is probably based on an incorrect identification. Already ANDRES (1931b) noted that this species does not occur in Egypt.

15. *Erodius glabratus* SOLIER, 1834

*Erodius glabratus* SOLIER, 1834: 544.

**Referenced localities.** Wadi Mora (ANDRES 1931b), Wadi Karm Alam (ALFIERI 1976).

**General distribution.** Saudi Arabia (KASZAB 1981), ?Egypt, ?the Sinai.

**Comments.** Described from Arabia (SOLIER 1834). SOLIER also mentions a specimen in the GORY collection originating from Egypt. The only specimen from Cairo we examined and that had been referred to by KÜHNELT as *E. glabratus* (♀, NHMW, coll. KÜHNELT) differs from the beetles of the Arabian type series (MNHN) and from other specimens of the vicinity of Djidda (HJB, ML) by its bigger size and above all by its strongly dotted pronotum. These are probably two different species. The occurrence of *E. glabratus* outside of Arabia seems questionable.

16. *Erodius servillei* SOLIER, 1834

*Erodius servillei* SOLIER, 1834: 540.

*Erodius scaber* SOLIER, 1834: 542.

**Referenced localities.** Wadi Chamile (HEYDEN 1899 sub *E. scaber*), the Sinai (ANDRES 1931b, GEBIEN & BORCHMANN 1927, HOLDHAUS 1919, REITTER 1914a), Wadi Khamileh (PEYERIMHOFF 1907 t. HEYDEN sub *E. scaber*).

**General distribution.** Syria, Iraq, Iran, Arabia (KASZAB 1981), ? the Sinai.

**Comments.** The species has been described as from Egypt although *E. servillei* auct. (= ? SOLIER) does not occur there. As for the specimens reported from the Sinai, they would appear to be *E. puncticollis sinaiticus* CROTCH (vgl. KOCH 1940a).

17. ***Erodius puncticollis puncticollis* SOLIER, 1834**

*Erodius puncticollis* SOLIER, 1834: 556.

*Erodius contractus* auct. nec KRAATZ, 1865: 31.

*Erodius ecostatus* CROTCH, 1872: 267.

**Referenced localities.** Between Abu Diab and El Mishedi, between Wadi Mezara and Um Shusha (ALFIERI 1920 sub *E. puncticollis contractus* KRAATZ), Wadi Isla (ALFIERI 1976).

**General distribution.** Egypt (KOCHE 1935a), ? the Sinai.

**Comments.** The specimens found must be *E. puncticollis sinaiticus*.

18. ***Erodius octocostatus octocostatus* PEYERIMHOFF, 1907**

*Erodius octocostatus* PEYERIMHOFF, 1907: 28.

**Referenced localities.** In the north of the Sinai Peninsula (ANDRES 1931b), the Sinai (BLAIR 1925, 1933, KASZAB 1981, KOCH 1940a, REITTER 1914a).

**General distribution.** Iraq, SW Jordan, ? Arabia (KASZAB 1981), ? the Sinai.

**Comments.** PEYERIMHOFF (1907) writes “un peu au nord de la péninsule Sinaïtique ... In deserto Sabaeo, loco dicto Hisme lectus”. It appears to be the northwestern Arabian region of Hisma crossed by the wadi Saba. The description of *Erodius octocostatus verruculiferus* KASZAB, 1982: 308 has been based on material collected in Saudi Arabia.

19. ***Gonocephalum strigosum* (REICHE, 1847)**

*Opatrum strigosum* REICHE, 1847: 369.

**Referenced localities.** Mazar (BOYD 1917).

**General distribution.** Dahomey (FERRER 1995a).

**Comments.** According to FERRER (1995a), only one specimen is known from Dahomey (Benin) apart of the unique specimen without indication of collection site (ARDOIN 1965, FERRER 1995a). All other specimens determined as *G. strigosum* are wrongly named.

20. ***Gonocephalum tomentosum* (WALKER, 1871)**

*Hopatrum tomentosum* WALKER, 1871: 16.

**Referenced localities.** Wadi Gharandel (GRIDELLI 1953-54a t. WALKER 1871, INNES BEY 1911 [1912], PEYERIMHOFF 1907 t. WALKER 1871, WALKER 1871).

**General distribution.** The Sinai (Type), ?Arabia (KASZAB 1982).

**Comments.** According to INNES BEY (1911 [1912]) and KASZAB (1982) the type has been destroyed. The species cannot be identified. Even the genus belonging cannot be determined reliably according to the description.

**21. *Himatismus (Curimosphena) sublinearis* WALKER, 1871**

*Himatismus sublinearis* WALKER, 1871: 15.

**Referenced localities.** Wadi Gneh (PEYERIMHOFF 1907 t. WALKER 1871), Wadi Genneh (WALKER 1871).

**General distribution.** The Sinai (WALKER 1871).

**Comments.** After WALKER (1871), nobody seems to have examined these types. PEYERIMHOFF (1907) quotes the description, ANDRES (1931b) does not know the species and ALFIERI (1976) and KOCH (1935a) do not mention it. It appears to be *H. villosus* (HAAG-RUTENBERG, 1870).

**22. *Himatismus (Curimosphena) variegatus* (FABRICIUS, 1781)**

**Referenced localities.** El Arish, Magdaba (ALFIERI 1920).

**General distribution.** Senegal, Bogos (GEBIEN 1937).

**Comments.** The data on *Himatismus variegatus* for the Sinai are based on determination mistakes. According to ALFIERI (1976), it appears to be *H. villosus*.

**23. *Mesostenopa (Mesostenopa) nabathaea* (PEYERIMHOFF, 1907)**

*Mesostenopa nabathaea* PEYERIMHOFF, 1907: 31.

**Referenced localities.** The Sinai (KASZAB 1981 sub *M. nabathea*, SCHAWALLER 1982 t. KASZAB 1981, SCHUSTER 1928).

**General distribution.** Jordan (PEYERIMHOFF 1907).

**Comments.** The species was not described, as KASZAB (1981) reports, on the base of material collected from Ain El Hondra in the Sinai, but from Jordan (Petra). According to ANDRES (1931b) and ALFIERI (1976) reports from the Sinai are incorrect.

**24. *Mesostenopa (Mesostenopa) picea picea* (KRAATZ, 1865)**

*Mesostenopa picea* KRAATZ, 1865: 180.

**Referenced localities.** Wadi Isla (ALFIERI 1976), desert of Ga'a, Wadi Gergir, Wadi Budr (ANDRES 1920), Qantara (BOYD 1917 sub *Mesostenopa picea* KLUG <!>), the Sinai (ANDRES 1931b, CROTCH 1872, GRIDELLI 1938) garden of the Sinai Monastery (HEYDEN 1899), Monastery of St. Catherine (PEYERIMHOFF 1907 t. HEYDEN), Gulf of Aqaba, Wadi Feiran (PEYERIMHOFF 1907).

**General distribution.** The species colonizes northern Africa with seven subspecies (KOCHE 1940c). According to KOCH (1940c) *M. picea sinaitica* (Schatzmayr & Koch, 1934), and not *M. picea picea*, occurs in the Sinai.

**25. *Microtelus asiaticus* SOLIER, 1838**

*Microtelus asiaticus* SOLIER, 1838a: 10.

**Referenced localities.** Mount Sinai (SOLIER 1838a, PEYERIMHOFF 1907 t. SOLIER).

**General distribution.** Peloponnes, Crete, Turkey (region around Izmir) (CARL 1992a).

**Comments.** Described from Mount Sinai. This species was not found there since then.

**26. *Oxycara aelaniticum* PEYERIMHOFF**

**Referenced localities.** Tor (BODENHEIMER & THEODOR 1929).

**Comments.** PEYERIMHOFF did not describe any *Oxycara aelaniticum*. BODENHEIMER & THEODOR (1929) probably meant *Zophosis aelaniticum* PEYERIMHOFF (= *Z. nigroaenea* DEYROLLE).

**27. *Oxycara (Oxycara) laevigatum* (REICHE & SAULCY, 1857)**

*Melanchrus laevigatus* REICHE & SAULCY, 1857: 192.

**Referenced localities.** Wadi Bel Maï (HEYDEN 1899).

**General distribution.** Israel, Jordan (KASZAB 1981), Syria (SMNS). According to KASZAB (1981) also in Oman.

**Comments.** The species recorded by HEYDEN is probably a species of the subgenus *Symphoxyacara*. The examination of numerous *Oxycara* from Oman did not result in the discovery of any *O. laevigatum*. However, numerous specimens of a still undescribed species very similar to *O. laevigatum* could be found.

**28. *Oxycara (Symphoxyacara) subcostatum* (GUÉRIN-MÉNEVILLE, 1861)**

*Melanerus subcostatus* GUÉRIN-MÉNEVILLE, 1861: 375.

**Referenced localities.** Wadi Isla, Wadi Um Mitla (ALFIERI 1976), southern part of the Sinai Peninsula (ANDRES 1931b).

**General distribution.** The distribution area of this species is limited to Yemen and some of the neighbouring islands. The specimens from the Sinai must belong to *Oxycara peyerimhoffi* LILLIG, 2001 (LILLIG 2001).

**29. *Pimelia (Pimelia) angulata nilotica* SÉNAC, 1884**

*Pimelia nilotica* SÉNAC, 1884: 27.

*Pimelia nilotica* var. *aegyptiaca* ANDRES, 1929a: 15.

**Referenced localities.** Wadi Gharandel, Wadi Bel Maï, Wadi El Arish (HEYDEN 1899), Wadi Gharandel, Wadi El Arish (PEYERIMHOFF 1907 t. HEYDEN).

**General distribution.** Upper Egypt, Sudan (KOCH 1940b).

**Comments.** The beetles found in the Sinai must be the nominal form.

**30. *Pimelia (Pimelia) bajula* KLUG, 1830**

*Pimelia bajula* KLUG, 1830: No 8.

**Referenced localities.** The Sinai (CROTCH 1872 sub *Pimelia bajula* OLIVIER <!>).

**General distribution.** Turkey ("Asia Minor"), Iraq, Syria, Israel (KOCH 1941b), Cyprus (GRIMM 1991), Jordan (KATBEH-BADER 1996), Iran (HJB, ML).

**Comments.** It remains uncertain whether the species reported by CROTCH is actually this one.

**31. *Pimelia (Pimelia) derasa derasa* KLUG, 1830**

*Pimelia derasa* KLUG, 1830: No 7.

**Referenced localities.** Wadi El Arish (ANDRES 1931b t. HEYDEN, PEYERIMHOFF 1907 t. HEYDEN), Wadi Bel Maï, Wadi El Arish (HEYDEN 1899).

**General distribution.** *P. derasa derasa*: littoral and sublittoral of Cyrenaica and Lower Egypt (KOCH 1941b).

*P. derasa barcana* KOCH, 1941: Gebel Barka (KOCH 1941b).

**Comments.** The presence in the Sinai seems questionable.

**32. *Pimelia (Pimelia) granulata tenuicornis* SOLIER, 1836**

*Pimelia tenuicornis* SOLIER, 1836a: 99.

**Referenced localities.** Wadi Isla (ALFIERI 1976 sub *Pimelia tenuicornis*).

**General distribution.** There are reports from Libya (Tripolitania), Egypt (GRIDELLI 1930) and the Sinai (ALFIERI 1976). According to KWIETON (1977a), it occurs only in Libya (Tripolitania).

**Comments.** KWIETON (1977a) lists *P. tenuicornis* SOLIER as one of the eight subspecies of *P. granulata* SOLIER. He knows the most eastern subspecies from Tripolitania. A presence in the Sinai seems unlikely.

33. ***Pimelia (Pimelia) sericea* OLIVIER, 1795**

*Pimelia sericea* OLIVIER, 1795 (59): 8.

*Pimelia asperata* KLUG, 1830: No 10.

**Referenced localities.** The Sinai (CROTCH 1872 sub *Pimelia bajula* OLIVIER <!>).

**General distribution.** Lower Egypt (ALFIERI 1976).

**Comments.** The occurrence of this species in the Sinai is questionable.

34. ***Pimelia (Pimelia) subquadrata subquadrata* STURM, 1826**

*Pimelia subquadrata* STURM, 1826: 68.

*Pimelia (Pimelia) irrorata* SOLIER, 1836a: 99.

**Referenced localities.** Wadi Ain El Gederat, Wadi Isla (ALFIERI 1976), south of Ain Musa (ANDRES 1920), Wadi Chamileh (ANDRES 1920 t. HEYDEN), between Suez and Abu Selima (BODENHEIMER & THEODOR 1929 sub *P. irrorata*), Mohammedia (BOYD 1917 sub *P. irrorata*), the Sinai (GRIDELLI 1930), Wadi Chamile (HEYDEN 1899), Wadi Khamileh (PEYERIMHOFF 1907 t. HEYDEN).

**General distribution.** Palestine, the Sinai, Egypt (GRIDELLI 1930).

**Comments.** ANDRES (1931b) questions its presence in the Sinai.

35. ***Scaurus barbarus* SOLIER, 1838**

*Scaurus barbarus* SOLIER, 1838b: 165.

**Referenced localities.** Mohammedia (Boyd 1917).

**General distribution.** Moroccan-Algerian border up to Cyrenaica (PEYERIMHOFF 1948b).

**Comments.** Surely not present in the Sinai.

36. ***Scaurus tristis* OLIVIER, 1795**

*Scaurus tristis* OLIVIER, 1795: 4.

**Referenced localities.** Ain Musa (PEYERIMHOFF 1907 t. WALKER, WALKER 1871).

**General distribution.** Western Mediterranean zone (GRIMM 1985, PEYERIMHOFF 1948b).

**Comments.** Is not to be expected in the Sinai due to its west Mediterranean distribution.

37. ***Scleron sulcatum saharensense* PEYERIMHOFF, 1931**

*Scleron sulcatum saharensense* PEYERIMHOFF, 1931: 103.

**Referenced localities.** Wadi Isla (ALFIERI 1976, GRIDELLI 1953-54a t. KOCH 1935a, KOCH 1935a).

**General distribution.** *S. sulcatum sulcatum* BAUDI, 1876: 59: Arabia. – *S. s. scotti* GRIDELLI, 1953-54a: 58: Yemen. – *S. s. lomii* GRIDELLI, 1953-54a: 59: Arabia, tropical eastern Africa. – *S. s. saharensense*: central Sahara, the Sinai (GRIDELLI 1953-54a).

**Comments.** The only specimen known from the Sinai is placed doubtfully by KOCH (1935a) under *S. sulcatum saharensis*.

38. ***Tentyrina orbiculata orbiculata* (FABRICIUS, 1775)**

*Pimelia orbiculata* FABRICIUS 1775: 253.

**Referenced localities.** Wadi Isla, Wadi Mezara, Um Shusha (ALFIERI 1976), Wadi Amarah (PEYERIMHOFF 1907).

**Comments.** It appears to be *T. orbiculata subsulcata* (REICHE & SAULCY 1857). According to KOCH (1940c) *T. orbiculata orbiculata* occurs only in Lower Egypt.

39. ***Tentyrina longicollis* (LUCAS, 1855)**

*Tentyria longicollis* LUCAS, 1855: 291.

**Referenced localities.** The Sinai (PIERRE 1963).

**General distribution.** Morocco (KOCHE 1958), Algeria, Tunisia, Libya (KOCH 1940c).

**Comments.** According to PIERRE (1963), the distribution area of this species is the Sinai, Mesopotamia, Arabia, Tibesti and Fezzan. The species has been described from the Algerian Sahara (LUCAS 1855).

40. ***Zophosis (Septentriophosis) bicarinata quadricostata* SOLIER, 1834**

*Zophosis quadricostata* SOLIER, 1834: 628.

**Referenced localities.** South of Ain Musa up to Wadi Werdan, Wadi Hebran, desert of Ga'a, Wadi Chaschiba (ANDRES 1920 sub *Z. quadricostata*), Wadi Amara, Wadi Nasb (PEYERIMHOFF 1907 sub *Z. quadricostata* t. WALKER, PEYERIMHOFF 1933 sub *Z. quadricostata*, WALKER 1871 sub *Z. quadricostata*), Aïn el-Houdrâ, Wadi el Aïn (PEYERIMHOFF 1907 sub *Z. quadricostata*), the Sinai (KASZAB 1981).

**General distribution.** Along the Red Sea from Jemini near Aqaba (Jordan) up to Yemen and Eritrea (PENRITH 1982a).

**Comments.** *Z. bicarinata quadricostata* has been described on the basis of material collected in Egypt without more precise specification of the collection site. The published data suggest that the specimens from the Sinai are *Z. bicarinata* cf. *ghilianii*.

## Species expected to be found on the Sinai Peninsula (in alphabetical order)

### 1. *Adesmia (Adesmia) montana parallela* MILLER, 1861

*Adesmia parallela* MILLER, 1861: 171.

**New locality.** Surroundings of Suez, leg. L. Vaillant 1864 (2) (MNHNP).

**Referenced localities.** Pharaoh's Baths (= Hammam Fir'aoun), Wadi Gharandel (PEYERIMHOFF 1907 t. WALKER, WALKER 1871).

**General distribution.** Arabian desert of Egypt, northern Sudan (KOCHE 1949).

**Comments.** A confirmation for the Sinai is still missing, even if the evidence from Suez (BM, MNHNP) makes the occurrence in the north-west of the Peninsula plausible.

### 2. *Cheiromes (Pseudanemia) submetallica* (RAFFRAY, 1873)

*Anemia ? submetallica* RAFFRAY, 1873: 377.

**General distribution.** North Africa, north of the Sahara, from Morocco to Egypt, Sudan, Jericho (ARDOIN 1971a).

**Comments.** On the basis of its distribution, an occurrence on the Sinai Peninsula is to be expected.

### 3. *Cyptus aegyptiacus* (MULSANT & REY, 1859)

*Caedius aegyptiacus* MULSANT & REY, 1859: 136.

**General distribution.** Egypt, Sudan, Niger (PIERRE 1972 sub *Neocaedius aegyptiacus*).

**Comments.** *C. aegyptiacus* was found in Port Said (PIERRE 1972). An occurrence on the eastern bank of the Suez Canal is possible.

### 4. *Erodius quadrilineatus* KRAATZ, 1865

*Erodius quadrilineatus* KRAATZ, 1865: 31.

**General distribution.** Egypt, Israel (the Negev) (LILLIG 1994).

**Comments.** This species is to be expected in the north of the Sinai.

### 5. *Gonocephalum controversum* GRIDELLI, 1948

*Gonocephalum controversum* GRIDELLI, 1948: 11.

**General distribution.** Syria, Egypt, Sudan, Erytrea, Chad (FERRER 2000b), Palestine (E-SPAÑOL 1973), Uganda (GRIDELLI 1948).

**Comments.** The species could also be found in the Sinai.

### 6. *Gonocephalum (Gonocephalum) costatum rugulosum* (KÜSTER, 1849)

*Opatrium rugulosum* KÜSTER, 1849: 55.

**General distribution.** Turkey, Iran, Israel (FERRER 1995a).

**Comments.** *G. costatum rugulosum* was found in Eilat, Israel (FERRER 1995a). It could also occur on the Sinai Peninsula.

7. ***Mesomorphus longulus* (REICHE & SAULCY, 1857)**

*Crypticus longulus* REICHE & SAULCY, 1857: 263.

**General distribution.** Island of Kos, Cyprus, Turkey, Israel (FERRER 2000a).

**Comments.** In all Israel, also Ze'elim near the border to the Sinai (ML). To be expected in the north/east of the Sinai.

8. ***Micipsa batesi* HAAG-RUTENBERG, 1875**

*Micipsa batesi* HAAG-RUTENBERG, 1875b: 92.

**General distribution.** "Syria" (HAAG-RUTENBERG 1875b), the Negev (BYTINSKI-SALZ 1955a).

**Comments.** An occurrence in the northern part of the Sinai seems possible.

9. ***Microtelus lethierryi* REICHE, 1860**

*Microtelus lethierryi* REICHE, 1860: 334.

*Microtelus torretassoi* KOCH, 1934: 24.

**General distribution.** In the distribution zone of the species, CARL (1992a: 82) includes the northern part of the Sinai in his generalized map, although he does not name any collection site on the Peninsula. To be considered as sure are findings from Corsica, Algeria, Tunisia, the Egyptian Mediterranean coast and Israel (CARL 1992a), which makes an occurrence in the Sinai plausible. Besides, *M. lethierryi* has been reported from Italy (island of Lampedusa) (PEYERIMHOFF 1931), Sicily (GRIDELLI 1930), Morocco (KOCHER 1958, PEYERIMHOFF 1944) and the former Spanish Sahara (ESPAÑOL 1943).

10. ***Phaleria (Phaleria) acuminata syriaca* REITTER, 1916**

*Phaleria syriaca* REITTER, 1916b: 7.

**General distribution.** Mediterranean coast of Egypt, Israel and Lebanon (CANZONERI 1968).

**Comments.** The distribution gap on the Mediterranean coast of the Sinai is probably artificial.

11. ***Philhammus (Philhammus) aharonii* (REITTER, 1910)**

*Psilachnopus aharonii* REITTER, 1910: 197.

**General distribution.** Egypt, Jordan, Israel (KASZAB 1967), Sudan.

**Comments.** To be expected in the north of the Sinai.

12. ***Pimelia (Pimelia) derasoides* SCHUSTER, 1922**

*Pimelia (Pimelia) derasoides* SCHUSTER, 1922: 19.

**General distribution.** Jordan (KATBEH-BADER 1996), Jordan valley (KOCHE 1941b), Israel (Negev, Ze'elim, ML).

**Comments.** The specimens published under *P. derasa* KLUG, 1830: No 7 belong probably to *P. derasoides*.

**13. *Pimelia (Pimelia) interpunctata* Klug, 1830**

*Pimelia interpunctata* KLUG, 1830: No 2.

*Doderoella cyrenaica* SCHUSTER, 1926: 134 **syn. n.**

*Doderoella andreinii* GRIDELLI, 1929a: 10 **syn. n.**

**General distribution.** Libya (Tripolitania) (KOCH 1937), Egypt (Alexandria) (ALFIERI 1976), Israel (Negev, Ze'elim) (ML).

**Comments.** One can assume that with further searching in the northern part of the Sinai the species could be found there. The examination of the type of *P. interpunctata cyrenaica* (GF), a specimen determined by KOCH as *P. interpunctata andreinii* from Tauorga, north-east of Tripolitania, IV.<19>38, G. Frey (GF) as well as of several specimens of Egyptian *P. interpunctata* (HJB, GF) shows that the forms listed as subspecies are only varieties. This was already indicated by KOCH (1937). Formerly, *P. interpunctata* was listed under the monotype genus *Doderoella*. KWIETON (1982) unifies this genus with *Pimelia* s. str.

**14. *Pseudosericius griseovestris* (FAIRMAIRE, 1879)**

*Crypticus griseovestris* FAIRMAIRE, 1879a: 192.

**General distribution.** Algeria, Tunisia, Cyrenaica, Egypt (ESPAÑOL 1949).

**Comments.** ESPAÑOL (1949) names two collection sites at the border of the Sinai, Ismailia and Port Said, so that an occurrence on the Peninsula appears possible.

**15. *Scleron armatum* (WALTL, 1835)**

*Opatrum armatum* WALTL, 1835: 72.

**General distribution.** Spain, Sicily, Algeria, Tunisia (GRIDELLI 1930), Libya (KOCH 1937), Egypt, Jordan (KATBEH-BADER 1996), Syria, Canary Isles (ML).

**Comments.** On the basis of its distribution, the species could also be found in the Sinai.

**16. *Scleron multistriatum* (FORSKÅL, 1775)**

*Tenebrio multistriatus* FORSKÅL, 1775: 77.

**General distribution.** Southern Russia, Greece, Crete, “Syria”, Turkey, Israel, Lower Egypt, Cyrenaica, Sicily (GRIDELLI 1930).

**Comments.** GRIMM (1981) quotes different opinions regarding the distribution of this species. It is to be expected in the Sinai.

**17. *Tenebrio syriacus* ZOUFAL, 1892**

*Tenebrio syriacus* ZOUFAL, 1892: 284.

**General distribution.** Lower Egypt (ALFIERI 1976, KOCH 1935a), “Syria” (ZOUFAL 1892), also known from Spain.

**Comments.** The species could also be found in the Sinai.

## References

- ALFIERI, A. (1920) Contribution à la faune entomologique du Nord-Est du Sinaï. – Bulletin de la Société Entomologique d’Egypte 6: 40-55; Cairo.
- ALFIERI, A. (1976) The Coleoptera of Egypt. – Mémoires de la Société entomologique d’Egypte: 1-359; Cairo.
- ALLARD, E. (1864) Quatre nouvelles espèces du genre *Erodius*. – Annales de la Société entomologique de France 4 (4. série): 387-388; Paris.
- ALLARD, E. (1882) Descriptions de nouvelles espèces de Coléoptères. – Bulletin entomologique 2 (6. série): LXXXVI-LXXXVII; Paris.
- ALLARD, E. (1883) Mélanges entomologiques. – Annales de la Société entomologique de Belgique 28: 7-49; Brussels.
- ALLARD, E. (1885) Classification des Adesmides et Mégagénides (Lacord.) – Annales de la Société entomologique de France 5 (6. série): 155-208; Paris.
- ANCEY, C. F. (1881) Le Naturaliste 3: 397; Paris.
- ANDRES, A. (1920) Zoologische Ergebnisse zweier in den Jahren 1902 und 1904 durch die Sinaihalbinsel unternommener botanischer Studienreisen. II. Teil. I. Tenebrionidae (Coleoptera). – Entomologische Blätter 16: 61-74; Krefeld.
- ANDRES, A. (1921) Notes sur divers Ténébrionides d’Egypte (Col.). – Bulletin de la Société Entomologique d’Egypte 6: 67-75; Cairo.
- ANDRES, A. (1922) Zoologische Ergebnisse zweier in den Jahren 1902 und 1904 durch die Sinaihalbinsel unternommener botanischer Studienreisen. Nachtrag. Tenebrionidae. – Entomologische Blätter 18: 26-27; Krefeld.
- ANDRES, A. (1926) Sur l’*Adesmia metallica* Klug (Col.-Ténébrion.) et ses variétés. – Bulletin de la Société Royale Entomologique d’Egypte 10: 257-262; Cairo.
- ANDRES, A. (1927) Sur divers Ténébrionides d’Egypte. – Bulletin de la Société Royale Entomologique d’Egypte 11: 52-55; Cairo.
- ANDRES, A. (1928) Révision des espèces égyptiennes du genre *Ocnera* (Coleop. - Tenebrionidae). – Bulletin de la Société Royale Entomologique d’Egypte 12: 36-39; Cairo.
- ANDRES, A. (1929a) Note sur *Pimelia angulata* Fabr. et Espèces voisines et Description d’une Variété nouvelle. – Bulletin de la Société Royale Entomologique d’Egypte 13: 126-148; Cairo.
- ANDRES, A. (1929b) Note synonymique sur les *Thriptera égyptiennes* (Coléoptère: Ténébrionidae). – Bulletin de la Société Royale Entomologique d’Egypte 13: 10-24; Cairo.
- ANDRES, A. (1931a) A new Tenebrionid from Egypt: *Mitotagenia Prieneri*. – Bulletin de la Société Royale Entomologique d’Egypte 15: 56-57; Cairo.
- ANDRES, A. (1931b) Catalogue of the Egyptian Tenebrionidae. – Bulletin de la Société Royale Entomologique d’Egypte 15: 74-125; Cairo.
- ARDOIN, P. (1963) Récoltes de M. A. Villiers dans les dunes côtières du Sénégal (1961). Coléoptères Tenebrionidae. – Bulletin de l’Institut fondamental d’Afrique Noire 25, sér. A (2): 372-388; Dakar.
- ARDOIN, P. (1965) Contribution à l’étude des Ténébrionides africains (Col.). – Bulletin de la Société entomologique de France 70: 73-85; Paris.
- ARDOIN, P. (1971a) Contribution à l’étude des espèces africaines et malgaches du genre *Anemia* Laporte (Col. Tenebrionidae). – Annales de la Société entomologique de France (N.S.) 7 (2): 357-422; Paris.
- ARDOIN, P. (1971b) Contribution à l’étude biologique du Sénégal septentrional. VIII. Coléoptères Tenebrionidae. – Bulletin de l’Institut fondamental d’Afrique Noire 28, sér. A (1): 102-124; Dakar.
- ARDOIN, P. (1972a) Liste des espèces de Tenebrionidae (Coleoptera) récoltées au Soudan par les expéditions finlandaises (1962-1964). – Commentationes Biologicae 49: 1-20; Helsinki.
- ARDOIN, P. (1972b) Tenebrionidae (Coleoptera) récoltés dans les environs de Rosso, Mauretanie par M. J.-L. Amiet. – Annales de la Faculté des Sciences de l’Université fédérale du Cameroun 10: 85-105; Yaoundé.

- ARDOIN, P. (1973) Contribution à l'étude des Tenebrionidae (Coleoptera) de Sardaigne. – Annales de la Société entomologique de France (N.S.) 9 (2): 257-307; Paris.
- ARDOIN, P. (1974) Recherches sur le littoral de la Somalie. La plage et la dune de Sar Uanle. 1. Tenebrionidae (Coleoptera). – Monitore Zoologico Italiano (N. S.) Supplemento 5 (12): 133-145; Firenze.
- ARDOIN, P. (1978) Contribution à l'étude des *Adesmia* (Coleoptera: Tenebrionidae) du Sinaï, d'Israël et de Jordanie. – Nouvelle Revue d'Entomologie 8 (3): 295-313; Toulouse.
- AYAL, Y. & O. MERKL (1994) Spatial and temporal distribution of tenebrionid species (Coleoptera) in the Negev Highlands, Israel. – Journal of Arid Environments 27: 347-361; Cambridge.
- AYYAD, M. A. & S. I. GHABBOUR (1986) Hot Deserts of Egypt and the Sudan. – In: AVENARI, M., NOIR-MEIR I. & GODALL, D. W. (eds.): Ecosystems of the world. Volume 12b. Hot deserts and arid shrublands: 149-202; Amsterdam.
- BAUDI, F. (1874) Catalogo dei Tenebrioniti della fauna europea e circummediterranea appartenenti alle collezioni del Museo Civico di Genova. Parte prima. – Annali del Museo Civico di Storia naturale di Genova 6: 89-115; Genova.
- BAUDI, F. (1875a) Catalogo dei Tenebrioniti della fauna europea e circummediterranea appartenenti alle collezioni del Museo Civico di Genova. Parte seconda. – Annali del Museo Civico di Storia naturale di Genova 7: 684-703; Genova.
- BAUDI, F. (1875b) Coleotteri Tenebrioniti delle collezioni italiane. – Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana 7: 209-237; Firenze.
- BAUDI, F. (1876) Europaeae et circummediterraneae Faunae Tenebrionidum specierum, quae Comes Dejean in suo Catalogo, editio 3a, consignavit, ex ejusdem collectione in R. Taurinensi Musaeo asservata, cum auctorum hodierne recepta denominatione collatio. – Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift 20 (1): 1-74; Berlin.
- BAUDI, F. (1881) Heteromerum species ex Aegypto, Syria et Arabia. – Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift 25 (2): 273-296; Berlin.
- BAUDI, F. (1883) In: Fea, D. (ed.): Le crocier dell'yacht "Corsaro". Cenno sopra I Colleotteri. Annali del Museo civico di Storia naturale Giacoma Doria 18: 759-774; Genova.
- BAUDI, F. (1894) Viaggio del Dr. E. Festa in Palestina, nel Libano e regioni vicine. – Bollettino di Musei di Zoologia ed Anatomia comparata della R. Università di Torino 9 (173): 1-13; Torino.
- BLAIR, K. G. (1914) On the Fabrician Types of Tenebrionidae (Coleoptera) in the Banks Collection – Annals and Magazine of Natural History, including Zoology, Botany and Geology (8) 13: 482-490; London.
- BLAIR, K. G. (1925) A list of the heteromeroous Coleoptera collected mainly during the war, by various members of H. M. Forces in Mesopotamia. – Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society 30: 428-440; Bombay.
- BLAIR, K. G. (1931) A collection of Coleoptera from the Rub'al Khali, Southern Arabia, with descriptions of some new species and varieties. – The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 67: 269-271; London.
- BLAIR, K. G. (1933) Tenebrionidae from central Arabia collected by Major H. St. J. B. Philby. – Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 69: 4-7; London.
- BLAIR, K. G. (1934) On Coleoptera from the Ahaggar Mountains. – Annals and Magazine of Natural History, including Zoology, Botany and Geology (10) 13: 181-185; London.
- BLAIR, K. G. (1935) Some synonymic notes in the family Tenebrionidae (Col.). – Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 71: 102-104; London.
- BODENHEIMER, F. S. (1937) Prodomus Faunae Palaestinae. – Mémoires de l'Institut d'Egypte 32: 1-286; Cairo.
- BODENHEIMER, F. S. & THEODOR, O. (1929) Ergebnisse der Sinai-Expedition 1927 der Hebräischen Universität, Jerusalem. – Leipzig, 143 pp., 14 tab.
- BOEHM, R. (1908) Les Adesmides des déserts égyptiens. – Bulletin de la Société Royale Entomologique d'Egypte 1908: 151-165; Cairo.
- BOEHM, R. (1909) Les Zophosini et Erodiini de l'Egypte. – Bulletin de la Société Royale Entomologique d'Egypte 1909: 108-127; Cairo.

- BOTOSANEANU, L. (1999) Caddisflies (Trichoptera). – What can they tell about biogeography of the Levant? – Israel Journal of Entomology 45: 75-78, Jerusalem.
- BOYD, A. W. (1917) Six Months' Collecting between Ismailia and El Arish. – Bulletin de la Société Entomologique d'Egypte 5: 98-119; Cairo.
- BRULLÉ, G. A. (1832) Expédition scientifique de Morée 3. Partie des insectes; Paris, Levrault, t. 3, pt. 1, sect. 2, p. 64-395.
- BYTINSKI-SALZ, H. (1955a) Collecting Tenebrionid Beetles with Poisoned Bait. – Entomologist's Record 67: 17-19; Surrey.
- BYTINSKI-SALZ, H. (1955b) *Prionotheca coronata* Ol. *freyi* ssp. n. – Entomologische Arbeiten aus dem Museum Georg Frey 6 (1): 313-316; Tutzing.
- CANZONERI, S. (1968) Materiali per una monografia delle *Phaleria* del sottogenere *Phaleria* Latr. XX Contributo alla conoscenza dei Coleoptera Tenebrionidae. – Memorie della Società entomologica Italiana 47: 117-167; Genova.
- CARL, M. (1990) Übersicht über die Irakischen *Adesmia*-Arten und Neubeschreibung von *Adesmia migrogranulata* sp. n. (Coleoptera, Tenebrionidae). – Mitteilungen der Münchner Entomologischen Gesellschaft 80: 71-83; München.
- CARL, M. (1991a) Die Gattungen *Adelostomoides* gen. n. und *Adelostoma* Dup. aus Mesopotamien (Coleoptera: Tenebrionidae). – Nachrichtenblatt der bayerischen Entomologen 40 (1): 23-27; München.
- CARL, M. (1991b) Beitrag zur Schwarzkäferfauna Tadschikistans (UdSSR). – Spixiana 14 (3): 275-279; München.
- CARL, M. (1992a) A revision of the genus *Microtelus* Solier, 1838 (Coleoptera: Tenebrionidae). – Zoology of the Middle East 6: 69-87; Heidelberg.
- CARL, M. (1992b) Neue und bemerkenswerte Tenebrionidae (Coleoptera) aus dem Vorderen Orient – Linzer biologische Beiträge 24/1: 331-337; Linz.
- CARL, M. (1994) The Taxonomy, Biogeography and Phylogeny of the Genus *Prochoma* in the Middle East and South-East Asia (Coleoptera: Tenebrionidae). – Fauna of Saudi Arabia 14: 77-96; Basel.
- CHEVROLAT, A. (1877) Coléoptères nouveaux de la famille des Ténébrionides. – Petites Nouvelles Entomologiques 2: 113-114; Paris.
- CHIKATUNOV, V., LILLIG, M., PAVLÍČEK, T., BLAUSTEIN L. & NEVO, E. (1997) Biodiversity of insects at a microsite, „Evolution Canyon“, Nahal Oren, Mt. Carmel, Israel. Coleoptera: Tenebrionidae. – Journal of Arid Environments 37: 367-377; Cambridge.
- CHOBAUT, A. (1897) Description de deux espèces nouvelles de Coléoptères du Mzab (Sud-algérien). – Bulletin de la Société entomologique de France 1897: 204-206; Paris.
- CONSTANTINOU, C. & CLOUDSLEY-THOMPSON, J. L. (1983) On the status and distribution of *Trachyderma hispida* and *T. philistina* (Coleoptera: Tenebrionidae). – Journal of Arid Environments 6: 129-133; London.
- CROTCH, G. R. (1872) Part 2. List of the Coleoptera found during the progress of the survey. In: WILSON & PALMER (eds.): Ordnance Survey of the Peninsula of Sinai, pp. 263-268; Southampton.
- DANIN, A. (1983) Desert vegetation of Israel and Sinai. Cana Publication House, Jerusalem, Israel, 148 pp.
- DEJEAN, C. (1834) Catalogue de la collection de Coléoptères du baron Dejean. – Paris XXX.
- DESBROCHERS DES LOGES, J. (1881) Insectes Coléoptères du nord de l'Afrique nouveaux ou peu connus. 1er Mémoire. Ténébrionides. – Bulletin de l'Académie d'Hippone 16: 51-167; Bone.
- DEYROLLE, A. (1867) Monographie de la tribu *Zophosites*. – Annales de la Société entomologique de France 7 (4. série): 73-248; Paris.
- DOYEN, J. T. (1993) Cladistic relationships among Pimeliine Tenebrionidae (Coleoptera). – Journal of the New York Entomological Society 101: 443-514; New York.
- DOYEN, J. T., MATTHEWS, E. G. & LAWRENCE, J. F. (1989) Classification and Annotated Checklist of the Australian Genera of Tenebrionidae (Coleoptera). – Invertebrate Taxonomy 3: 229-260; Melbourne.
- DOYEN, J. T. & TSCHINKEL, W. R. (1982) Phenetic and cladistic relationships among tenebrionid beetles (Coleoptera). – Systematic Entomology 7: 127-183; Oxford.

- DUPONCHEL, F. (1827) Description d'un nouveau genre d'insectes de l'ordre des Coléoptères (section des Hétéromères), trouvé dans l'île de Léon en 1824, et liste des insectes du même ordre recueillis dans cette île. – Annales de la Société Linnéenne de Paris 6: 338- 343; Paris.
- EDDY, F. W., WENDORF, F. and associates (1999) An Archaeological Investigation of the Central Sinai, Egypt. – American Research Centre in Egypt, Inc. and the University Press of Colorado, Boulder, 340 pp.
- ERICHSON, W. F. (1841) Über die Insekten von Algier, mit besonderer Rücksicht auf ihre geographische Verbreitung. – In: WAGNER, M. (ed.): Reise in der Regentschaft Algier in den Jahren 1836, 1937 und 1838. Dritter Band nebst einem naturhistorischen Anhang und einem Kupferatlas. – Verlag von Leopold Voss. Leipzig, 296 pp.
- ERICHSON, W. F. (1843) Beitrag zur Insecten-Fauna von Angola, in besonderer Beziehung zur geographischen Verbreitung der Insecten in Afrika. – Archiv für Naturgeschichte 9 (1): 199-267; Berlin.
- ESCHSCHOLTZ, F. (1831) Zoologischer Atlas, enthaltend Abbildungen und Beschreibungen neuer Tierarten, während des Flottscapitains V. Kotzebue zweiter Reise um die Welt, auf der Russisch-Kaiserlichen Kriegsschlupp. Predpriaetië in den Jahren 1823-1826. Viertes Heft. Berlin: G. Reimer, 19 pp, pls xvi-xx.
- ESPAÑOL, F. (1943) Misión Científica E. Morales Agacino, Ch. Rungs y B. Zolotarevsky a Ifni y Sáhara Español. Tenebrionidae (Col.). 1a Parte. – EOS: Revista Española de Entomología 19: 119-148; Madrid.
- ESPAÑOL, F. (1949) Contribución al conocimiento de los *Crypticus* del grupo del *pruinosus*: el subgénero *Pseudoseriscius* Español. – EOS: Revista Española de Entomología 25: 199-239; Madrid.
- ESPAÑOL, F. (1952) Más Tenebrionidos del Sáhara Español (Col.). – EOS: Revista Española de Entomología 28 (1): 71-76; Madrid.
- ESPAÑOL, F. (1967) Misión entomológica Hakan Lindberg y M. Meinander a Marruecos. Col. tenebriónidos. – Publicaciones del Instituto de Biología Aplicada 42: 17-47; Barcelona.
- ESPAÑOL, F. (1973) Coleópteros Tenebriónidos recogidos por J. Mateu en el macizo del Ennedi y en el norte Tchad. – Bulletin de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire 35, série A (2): 303- 330; Dakar.
- FABRICIUS, J. C. (1775) Systema entomologicae, sistens insectorum, classes, ordines, genera, species, adiectis synonymis, locis, descriptionibus, observationibus. Libraria Kortii, Flensburg, 832 pp.
- FABRICIUS, J. C. (1781) Species insectorum, exhibens eorum differentias specificas, synomina auctorum, loca natalia, metamorphosis, adiecitis observastionibus, descriptionibus. Tom 1. – Hamburgi et Kilonii: Carol Ernest Bohnii, viii + 552 pp.
- FABRICIUS, J. C. (1787) Mantissa insectorum, sistens eorum species nuper detectas adiectis characteribus genericis, differentiis specificis, emendationibus, observationibus. Volume 1. – Hafniae, 348 pp.
- FAIRMAIRE, L. (1849) Essai sur les Coléoptères de la Polynésie (suite). – Revue et Magazine de Zoologie Pure et Appliquée 2<sup>e</sup> série 1: 445-460; Paris.
- FAIRMAIRE, L. (1868) Notes sur les Coléoptères recueillis par Charles Coquerel à Madagascar et sur les côtes d'Afrique. 1er partie. – Annales de la Société entomologique de France 8 (4. série): 753- 820; Paris.
- FAIRMAIRE, L. (1870) Essai sur les Coléoptères de Barbarie. Septième partie. – Annales de la Société entomologique de France 4<sup>e</sup> série 10: 369-404; Paris.
- FAIRMAIRE, L. (1875) Diagnose de quelques Coléoptères nouveaux d'Algérie. – Petites nouvelles entomologiques 1: 495-496; Paris.
- FAIRMAIRE, L. (1879a) Coléoptères du nord de l'Afrique. – Revue et Magazine de Zoologie 3, Série 7: 178-218; Paris.
- FAIRMAIRE, L. (1879b) Diagnose de Coléoptères du Nord de l'Afrique. – Le Naturaliste (2) 1: 4; Paris.
- FAIRMAIRE, L. (1880) Descriptions de Coléoptères nouveaux du nord de l'Afrique. 3<sup>e</sup> Partie. – Annales de la Société entomologique de France 10 (5. série): 5-32; Paris.
- FAIRMAIRE, L. (1885) Note sur les Coléoptères recueillis par M. Laligant à Obock. – Annales de la Société entomologique de France 5 (6. série): 435-462; Paris.

- FAIRMAIRE, L. (1892) Coléoptères d'Obock. Troisième partie. – Revue d'Entomologie 1892: 77-127; Paris.
- FAIRMAIRE, L. (1897) Description de trois Coléoptères hétéromères d'Algérie et d'Egypte. - Bulletin de la Société entomologique de France 1897: 120-121; Paris.
- FALDERMANN, F. (1837) Coleoptera trans-caucasica. II. Heteromera. – Fauna entomologica trans-caucasica. Pars II. – Nouveaux Mémoires de la Société impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou 5: 3-433, Taf. 1-16; Moscou.
- FERRER, J. (1993) Essai de révision des espèces africaines et européennes appartenant au genre *Gonocephalum* Solier (Coleoptera, Tenebrionidae). – Atti del Museo Civico di Storia naturale di Trieste 45: 59-150; Trieste.
- FERRER, J. (1995a) Essai de révision des espèces africaines et européennes appartenant au genre *Gonocephalum* Solier (Coleoptera, Tenebrionidae). Deuxième partie – Atti del Museo Civico di Storia naturale di Trieste 46: 1-75; Trieste.
- FERRER, J. (1995b) Contribution to the knowledge of the Tenebrionidae of Somalia (Coleoptera). – Frustula entomologica N. S. 18 (31): 1-76; Firenze.
- FERRER, J. (2000a) Les espèces africaines appartenant au genre *Mesomorphus* Seidlitz 1893 (Coleoptera, Tenebrionidae, Opatrini). – Linzer biologische Beiträge 32/1: 463-527; Linz.
- FERRER, J. (2000b) Révision des espèces africaines et européennes appartenant au genre *Gonocephalum* Solier (Coleoptera, Tenebrionidae, Opatrini). Troisième partie. – Atti del Museo Civico di Storia naturale di Trieste 48: 69-153; Trieste.
- FERRER, J. & SOLDATI, L. (1999) Contribution à l'étude des Tenebrionidae de Turquie (Insecta, Coleoptera). – Entomofauna 20 (4): 53-92; Ansfelden.
- FISCHER VON WALDHEIM, G. (1822) Entomographia Imperii Russici. Vol. 1. Mosquae Augusti Semen typographi Acad. Caes. Medico-chir., viii + 210 pp, 25 pls.; Moscou.
- FORSKÅL, P. (1775) Descriptiones animalium avium, amphibiorum, piscium, insectorum, vermium, quae in itinere orientali observavit, post mortem edidit Carsten Niebuhr. 164 pp., 53 Taf.; Kopenhagen.
- GEBIEN, H. (1906) Fam. Tenebrionidae. – In: Results of the Swedish Zoological Expedition to Egypt and the White Nile, under the direction of Leonard A. Jägerskiöld: 12-15; Uppsala.
- GEBIEN, H. (1937) Katalog der Tenebrioniden (Col. Heteromera). Teil I. – Pubblicazioni del Museo Entomologico “Pietro Rossi” 2: 505-883; Duino.
- GEBIEN, H. & BORCHMANN, F. (1927) Zur Erforschung des Persischen Golfes (Beitrag Nr. 14): Tenebrionidae (Col.) und Meloidae (Col.). – Supplementa Entomologica 16: 121-124; Berlin.
- GENÉ, J. (1839) De quibusdam insectis sardiniae novis aut minus cognitis. Fasciculus II. – Memorie della Reale Academia della Scienze di Torino, serie secunda 1: 43-84, Taf. 1-2; Torino.
- GERMAR, E. F. (1836) Fauna Insectorum Europae. Fasciculus 18. – Halae: Car. Aug. Kümmelii, 25 pp (unn.), 25 pls.
- GERSTER, G. (1970) Sinai. – Atlantis Verlag Zürich und Freiburg im Breisgau, 224 pp.
- GIRARD, C. & PIERRE, F. (1965) Sur quelques Tentyriini du Soudan (Republic of Sudan) (Col. Tenebrionidae). – Bulletin de la Société entomologique de France 1965: 134-137; Paris.
- GOLDBERG, P. (1977) Late Quaternary stratigraphy of Gebel Maghara. In: BAR-YOSEF, O. & PHILLIPS, J. L. (eds.), Prehistoric Investigations in Gebel Maghara, Northern Sinai. Qedem 7. – Monographs of the Institute of Archaeology, Hebrew University, Jerusalem, pp. 11-31.
- GREDLER, V. (1878) Zur Käfer-Fauna Central-Afrikas. – Verhandlungen der kaiserlich-königlichen zoologisch-botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien 27 (1877): 501-522; Wien.
- GRIDELLI, E. (1928) Appunti su alcuni Tenebrionidae dell'Africa settentrionale. – Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana 6 (1-2): 15-18; Genova.
- GRIDELLI, E. (1929a) Appunti su alcuni Tenebrionidae dell'Africa settentrionale. III. Revisione del genere *Doderella*. – Bollettino della Società entomologica italiana 56 (1): 2-10; Genova.
- GRIDELLI, E. (1929b) Appunti su alcuni Tenebrionidae dell'Africa settentrionale. IV. Revisione del genere *Tentyriina* Reitt. – Bollettino della Società entomologica italiana 56 (4): 49-63; Genova.

- GRIDELLI, E. (1930) Risultati zoologici della missione inviata della R. Società Geographica Italiana per l'esplorazione dell'Oasi di Giarabub (1926-27). – Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Genova 54: 1-485; Genova.
- GRIDELLI, E. (1931) Spedizione del barone Raimondo Franchetti in Dancalia. Coleotteri – Tenebrionidae. – Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Genova 55: 220-233; Genova.
- GRIDELLI, E. (1933a) Spedizione scientifica all'Oasi di Cufra. – Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Genova 56: 155-258; Genova.
- GRIDELLI, E. (1933b) Missione scientifica del prof. E. Zavattari nel Fezzan (1931). Coleotteri. – Bollettini della Società Entomologica Italiana 65: 70-90; Genova.
- GRIDELLI, E. (1937) Coleotteri raccolti dal prof. G. Scortecci nel Fezzan (Missione R. Società Geografica 1934). – Atti della Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali e del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Milano 76: 17-54; Milano.
- GRIDELLI, E. (1938) Coleotteri dell'Africa orientale italiana. 5. Contributo. Specie a me note apparenti ai generi *Mesostena* e *Mesostenopa* auct. (Tenebrionidae). – Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana 70: 103-121; Genova.
- GRIDELLI, E. (1939a) Coleotteri dell'Africa orientale italiana. 8. contributo. Revisione delle specie riferite dagli autori ai generi *Helopinus*, *Drosochrus*, *Emyon* (Coleopt. Tenebrionidae). – Atti del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Trieste 14 (14): 187-206; Trieste.
- GRIDELLI, E. (1939b) Coleotteri dell'Africa orientale italiana. 10. contributo. Revisione delle specie del genere *Leichenum* Blch. (Coleopt. Tenebrionidae). – Atti del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Trieste 14 (15): 207-242; Trieste.
- GRIDELLI, E. (1939c) Coleotteri dell'Africa orientale italiana. 11. contributo. Materiali per lo studio della fauna eritrea raccolti nel 1901-03 dal dott. Alfredo Andreini. – Memorie della Società Entomologica Italiana 18: 219-258; Genova.
- GRIDELLI, E. (1939d) Coleoptera: Staphylinidae, Diversicornia, Heteromera, Lamellicornia, Chrysomelidae (partim). – In: Reale Accademia d'Italia, Centro Studi per l'Africa orientale (ed.): Missione Biologica nel paese dei Borana. Raccolte zoologiche, vol. II, parte 1: 311-615; Roma.
- GRIDELLI, E. (1939e) Coleotteri del Fezzan e die Tassili d'Agger (Missione Scortecci 1936). – Atti della Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali e del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Milano 78: 385-456; Milano.
- GRIDELLI, E. (1948) Coleotteri dell'Africa Tropicale. XVII contributo. Ulteriori appunti per una monografia delle specie africane del genere *Gonocephalum* Sol. (Coleopt. Tenebr.). - Atti del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Trieste 17 (1): 1-56; Trieste.
- GRIDELLI, E. (1950) Contribution à l'étude de l'Aïr (Mission L. Chopard et A. Villiers). Coléoptères Tenebrionidae. – Mémoires de l'Institut français d'Afrique noire 10: 153-180; Dakar.
- GRIDELLI, E. (1952) Contribution à l'étude du peuplement de la Mauritanie. – Bulletin de l'Institut français d'Afrique noire 14: 60-96; Dakar.
- GRIDELLI, E. (1953-54a) Catalogo regionato delle specie di Coleotteri Tenebrionidi dell'Arabia. – Atti del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Trieste 19 (1): 1-70; Triest.
- GRIDELLI, E. (1953-54b) Catalogo regionato delle specie della famiglia Tenebrionidae a me note dell'Afghanistan (Coleoptera). – Atti del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Trieste 19 (4): 167-292; Triest.
- GRIMM, R. (1981) Die Fauna der Ägäis-Insel Santorin. Teil 2 (Insecta: Coleoptera). – Stuttgarter Beiträge zur Naturkunde, Serie A (Biologie) 348: 1-14; Stuttgart.
- GRIMM, R. (1985) Zur Kenntnis der Tenebrioniden aus Südalitalien (Insecta: Coleoptera). – Stuttgarter Beiträge zur Naturkunde, Serie A (Biologie) 379: 1-32; Stuttgart.
- GRIMM, R. (1991) Tenebrioniden von der Insel Zypern (Insecta: Coleoptera). – Biocosme Mésogéen 8 (1): 15-49; Nice.
- GRIMM, R. (1995) Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Schwarzkäferfauna der Kanarischen Inseln (Coleoptera, Tenebrionidae). – Mitteilungen der Münchner Entomologischen Gesellschaft 85: 33-50; München.

- GRIMM, R. (2001) Zur Taxonomie von *Eurycaulus* Fairmaire, 1868, Subgenus *Ammotrypes* Fairmaire, 1879, stat. n. (*Scleronimon* Reitter, 1904, syn. n.) (Coleoptera, Tenebrionidae). – Nachrichtenblatt der bayerischen Entomologen 50 (3): 88-90; München.
- GUÉRIN-MÉNEVILLE, F. E. (1846) Iconographie du règne animal de G. Cuvier. – Paris.
- GUÉRIN-MÉNEVILLE, F. E. (1861) Description d'une nouvelle espèce de Coléoptère du genre *Melanocrus* et une rectification relative à une note publiée dans le Bulletin entomologique de 1859. – Annales de la Société entomologique de France (4. série) 1: 375-376; Paris.
- HAAG-RUTENBERG, G. (1870) Beiträge zur Familie der Tenebrioniden. – Coleopterologische Hefte 6: 84-93; München.
- HAAG-RUTENBERG, G. (1875a) *Hidrosis*, eine neue Adelostomiden-Gattung. – Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift 19 (1): 120; Berlin.
- HAAG-RUTENBERG, G. (1875b) Beiträge zur Familie der Tenebrioniden. – Coleopterologische Hefte 14: 67-92; München.
- HAAG-RUTENBERG, G. (1876) Neue Pimeliden. – Biologische Monatsblätter 1: 75-76; Berlin.
- HAAG-RUTENBERG, G. (1877) Revision der Gattung *Himatismus* Er. – Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift 21 (2): 273-284; Berlin.
- HAAG-RUTENBERG, G. (1879) Fernere Nachträge zu den Heteromeren-Monographien der Moluriden, Eurychoriden und Adesmiiden. – Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift 23 (2): 289-296; Berlin.
- HAFEZ, M. & MAKKI, A. M. M. (1959) Studies on desert insects in Egypt. III. On the binomics of *Adesmia bicarinata* Klug. – Bulletin de la Société entomologique d'Egypte 52: 89-113; Cairo.
- HART, H. C. (1885) A Naturalist's Journey to Sinai, Petra, and South Palestine. – Palestine Exploration Fund, Quarterly Statement 1885: 231-286; London.
- HART, H. C. (1891) Some Account of the Fauna and Flora of Sinai, Petra, and Wâdy 'Arabah. London, 255 pp, 12 tab.
- HERBST, J. F. W. (1797) Natursystem aller bekannten in- und ausländischen Insekten als eine Fortsetzung der von Buffonschen Naturgeschichte. A. Käfer 7; Berlin, 346 pp.
- HERBST, J. F. W. (1799) Natursystem aller bekannten in- und ausländischen Insekten als eine Fortsetzung der von Buffonschen Naturgeschichte. Der Käfer achter Theil. Berlin: Geh. Commerzien-Raths Pauli, 420 pp.
- HEYDEN, L. von (1899) Beitrag zur Coleopteren-Fauna der Halbinsel Sinaï. – Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift 43 (2): 240-256; Berlin.
- HINTON, H. E. (1948) A Synopsis of the Genus *Tribolium* MACLEAY, with some Remarks on the Evolution of its Species Groups (Coleoptera, Tenebrionidae). – Bulletin of entomological Research 39: 13-56.
- HOLDHAUS, K. (1919) Koleopteren aus Mesopotamien. – Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums Wien 33: 39-58, tab. 1; Wien.
- HOPE, W. F. (1840) The coleopterist's manual. Part 3: Containing various families, genera, and species, of beetles, recorded by Linneus and Fabricius: also descriptions of newly discovered and unpublished insects. – London: Bohn. 191 pp., iii pl.-bl.
- INNES BEY, W. (1909) Notice bibliographique de travaux entomologiques relatifs à l'Egypte. – Bulletin de la Société Entomologique d'Egypte 2: 72-86; Cairo.
- INNES BEY, W. (1911) [1912] Une liste d'Insectes recueillis probablement par J. Lord en Egypte et déterminés par F. Walker. – Bulletin de la Société Entomologique d'Egypte 3: 97-111; Cairo.
- JACQUELIN DU VAL, P. N. C. (1861) Genera des Coléoptères d'Europe comprenant leur classification en familles naturelles, la description de tous les genres, des Tableaux synoptiques destinés à faciliter l'étude, le Catalogue de toutes les espèces. Tome troisième. Paris: A. Deyrolle, 464 + 2000 pp., 100 pls.
- JACQUELIN DU VAL, P. N. C. (1868) In: JACQUELIN DU VAL, P. N. C. & FAIRMAIRE, L. (eds.) : Genera des Coléoptères d'Europe comprenant leur Classification en Familles naturelles, la Description de tous les Genres, des Tableaux dichotomiques destinés à faciliter l'Etude, le Catalogue de toutes les Espèces, de nombreux Dessins au trait de Caractères. Catalogue; Paris, 284 pp.

- KAZSAB, Z. (1959) Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der zoologischen Expedition des National-Museums in Prag nach der Türkei. 24. Coleoptera Tenebrionidae. – *Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae* 33: 69-82; Praha.
- KASZAB, Z. (1967) Die Arten der Gattung *Philhammus* Fairm. (Coleoptera, Tenebrionidae). – *Annales historico-naturales Musei nationalis hungarici, pars zoologica* 59: 291-296; Budapest.
- KASZAB, Z. (1969) Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Fauna Afghanistans. Tenebrionidae, Col. (Fortsetzung). – *Acta Musei Moraviae* 54 (Supplementum): 5-182; Brno.
- KASZAB, Z. (1972): Missione 1965 del Prof. Giuseppe Scortecci nelle Yemen (Arabian meridionale). Coleoptera Tenebrionidae. – *Atti della Società Naturali et Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Milano* 113(4): 366-384, Milano.
- KASZAB, Z. (1979) Insects of Saudi Arabia. Coleoptera: Fam. Tenebrionidae. – *Fauna of Saudi Arabia* 1: 257-288; Basel.
- KASZAB, Z. (1981) Insects of Saudi Arabia. Coleoptera: Fam. Tenebrionidae (Part 2). – *Fauna of Saudi Arabia* 3: 276-401; Basel.
- KASZAB, Z. (1982) Insects of Saudi Arabia. Coleoptera: Fam. Tenebrionidae (Part 2). – *Fauna of Saudi Arabia* 4: 124-243; Basel.
- KATBEH-BADER, A. (1996) Contribution to our knowledge of the Tenebrionidae (Coleoptera) of Jordan. – *Zoology of the Middle East* 13: 99-106; Heidelberg.
- KLUG, J. C. F. (1830) *Pimelia*. – In: HEMPRICH, F. G. & EHRENBERG, C. H. (1829-1845) (eds.): *Symbolae physicae, seu Icones et descriptionibus corporum naturalium novorum aut minus cognitorum quae es iteribus per Libyam Aegyptum Nubiam Dongolam Syriam Arabiam et Habessiniam. Insecta II*. – Nürnberg: Felssecker.
- KNEUCKER, A. (1903) Zoologische Ausbeute einer botanischen Studienreise durch die Sinai-Halbinsel im März und April 1902. – *Verhandlungen der kaiserlich-königlichen zoologisch-botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien* 53: 575-587; Wien.
- KOCH, C. (1934) Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Tenebrioniden vom Gebel Elba und Mersa Halaib. – *Bulletin de la Société Royale Entomologique d’Egypte* 18 (1-2): 92-103; Cairo.
- KOCH, C. (1935a) Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der entomologischen Expedition Seiner Durchlaucht des Fürsten A. della Torre e Tasso nach Aegypten und auf die Halbinsel Sinai. – *Bulletin de la Société Royale Entomologique d’Egypte* 19: 2-111; Cairo.
- KOCH, C. (1935b) Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der entomologischen Expedition Seiner Durchlaucht des Fürsten Alexander C. della Torre e Tasso in Palaestina. I. Tenebrionidae (Coleoptera) – *Bulletin de la Société Royale Entomologique d’Egypte* 19: 262-288; Cairo.
- KOCH, C. (1937) Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse über die während der Expedition Seiner Durchlaucht des Fürsten Alessandro C. della Torre e Tasso in Lybien aufgefundenen Tenebrioniden. – *Pubblicazioni del Museo Entomologico “Pietro Rossi”* 2: 285- 500; Duino.
- KOCH, C. (1940a) Über einige neue und interessante, von Johannes Roth 1857 im Wadi Arabah gesammelte Tenebrioniden (Col.). – *Mitteilungen der Münchener Entomologischen Gesellschaft* 30: 84-107; München.
- KOCH, C. (1940b) Phylogenetische, biogeographische und systematische Studien über ungeflügelte Tenebrioniden (Col. Tenebr.). – *Mitteilungen der Münchener Entomologischen Gesellschaft* 30: 254-337; München.
- KOCH, C. (1940c) Der saharo-sindische Verbreitungs-Typus bei der ungeflügelten Tenebrioniden-Gattung *Mesostena* unter Berücksichtigung ähnlicher biogeographischer Verhältnisse der Tentylia-Stamm-Gruppe *Tentyrina* (Col. Tenebr.). – *Rivista Biologica Coloniale* 3 (1-2): 1-137; Roma.
- KOCH, C. (1941a) Contributo alla conoscenza del genere *Mitotagenia* Rtt. (Col., Tenebr.). – *Memorie della Società Entomologica Italiana* 20: 37-32; Genova.
- KOCH, C. (1941b) Phylogenetische, biogeographische und systematische Studien über ungeflügelte Tenebrioniden (Col. Tenebr.). – *Mitteilungen der Münchener Entomologischen Gesellschaft* 31: 252-314; München.
- KOCH, C. (1944) Tenebrionidae I (I. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der iberischen Fauna.). – *Mitteilungen der Münchener Entomologischen Gesellschaft* 34: 216-254; München.

- KOCH, C. (1949) Die beiden Rassenkreise der *Adesmia biskrensis* und *montana*. – EOS: Revista Española di Entomología 25: 115-144; Madrid.
- KOCH, C. (1949-50) Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Gattung *Adesmia* (Col. Tenebrionid.). – Entomologische Blätter 45-46: 121-130; Krefeld.
- KOCH, C. (1950) The Tenebrionidae of Southern Africa. I. First Account of the Tenebrionidae collected on the University of California-Transvaal Museum Expedition, 1948. – Annals of the Transvaal Museum 21 (3): 273-376, Taf. V-XXI.; Pretoria.
- KOCH, C. (1965) Missione 1962 del Prof. Giuseppe Scortecci nell'Arabia meridionale. Coleoptera Tenebrionidae. Includendo materiale di viaggi in Arabia del Sig. G. Popov (1962) e del Dr. G. Bernadelli (1962-63). – Atti della Società Italiana della Scienze Naturali e del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Milano 104: 99-154, tab. V-VII; Milano.
- KOCHER, L. (1950) Notes sur les *Erodius marocains* (Contribution à l'étude systématique du genre). – Bulletin de la Société des Sciences naturelles du Maroc 30: 195-230; Paris.
- KOCHER, L. (1955) Note complémentaire sur les *Erodius marocains*. – Bulletin de la Société des Sciences naturelles et physiques du Maroc 35: 243-249; Rabat.
- KOCHER, L. (1958) Catalogue commenté des Coléoptères du Maroc 6, Ténébrionides. – Travaux de l'Institut Scientifique Chérifien, Série Zoologie 12: 1-185; Rabat.
- KOCHER, L. (1964) Catalogue commenté des Coléoptères du Maroc 10, Addenda et Corrigenda, Tables. – Travaux de l'Institut Scientifique Chérifien, Série Zoologie 30: 1-200; Rabat.
- KRAATZ, G. (1865) Revision der Tenebrioniden aus der alten Welt aus Lacordaire's Gruppen der Erodiides, Tentyriides, Akisides, Piméliides und der europäischen Zophosis-Arten. – Berlin, 393 pp.
- KRASNOV, B. & AYAL, Y. (1995) Seasonal changes in darkling beetle communities (Coleoptera: Tenebrionidae) in the Ramon erosion cirque, Negev Highlands, Israel. – Journal of Arid Environments 31: 335-347; London.
- KÜHNELT, W. (1965) Catalogus Faunae Graeciae. Pars 1. Tenebrionidae. – To Vouno 1965: 1-60; Athens.
- KUSS, J. & BACHMANN, M. (1996) Cretaceous paleogeography of the Sinai Peninsula and neighbouring areas. – Compte rendu de l'Académie des Sciences de Paris, t. 322, ser. II a, p. 915 a 933; Paris.
- KÜSTER, H. C. (1848) Die Käfer Europa's. Nach der Natur beschrieben. Nürnberg: Bauer & Raspe. Heft 13: 2+100 pp., 3 pls.
- KÜSTER, H. C. (1849) Die Käfer Europa's. Nach der Natur beschrieben. Heft 16; Nürnberg.
- KWIETON, E. (1977a) Révision phylogénétique du groupe de *Pimelia granulata* (Coleoptera, Tenebrionidae). – Annotationes zoologicae et botanicae 121: 1-29; Bratislava.
- KWIETON, E. (1977b) Esquisse phylogénétique du genre *Pimelia* F. – Acta entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae 39: 559-589; Prague.
- KWIETON, E. (1978) Essai synoptique sur le genre *Thriptera* Solier (Col. Tenebrionidae). – Annotationes Zoologicae et Botanicae 123: 1-15; Bratislava.
- KWIETON, E. (1980) Synopsis des espèces du genre *Sepidium* F. d'Algérie et de Tunisie (Col., Tenebrionidae). – Annotationes zoologicae et botanicae 138: 1-19; Bratislava.
- KWIETON, E. (1981) Coléoptères Tenebrionidae constatés par l'expédition de TIS au Pakistan. – Annotationes Zoologicae et Botanicae 143: 1-18; Bratislava.
- KWIETON, E. (1982) Contribution ultérieures à la connaissance de genre *Pimelia* F. (Col., Tenebrionidae). – Annotationes Zoologicae et Botanicae 145: 1-38; Bratislava.
- LAPORTE DE CASTELNAU, M. (1840) In: BLANCHARD, E., LAPORTE DE CASTELNAU, M. & BRULLÉ, G. A. (eds.): Histoire naturelle des Animaux articulés. Histoire naturelle des Insectes Coléoptères. Tome II. Première Partie: 1-272; Paris.
- LARSEN, T. B. (1990) The Butterflies of Egypt. – Appolo Books, Svendborg. 112 pp.
- LATREILLE, P. A. (1802) Histoire naturelle, générale et particulière, des Crustacés et des Insectes. Tome dixième. – Paris: F. Dufart, x + 468 + pp.

- LATREILLE, P. A. (1809) *Genera crustaceorum et insectorum secundum ordinem naturalem in familias disposita, iconibus exemplisque plurimis explicita.* Tomus quartus et ultimus. – Parisiis et Argentorati: Amand Koenig. 399 pp.
- LATREILLE, P. A. (1829) In: CUVIER, G. (ed.), *Le règne animal distribué d'après son organisation, pour servir de base à l'histoire naturelle des animaux et d'introduction à l'anatomie comparée.* Nouvelle édition, revue et augmentée. Tome V. Suite et fin des insectes. – Paris: Déterville, xxii+ 556 pp.
- LILLIG, M. (1994) The Subgenus *Eodirosis* Kwieton of the Genus *Erodius* Fabricius, with Two New Species and a Key to Species (Coleoptera: Tenebrionidae, Pimeliinae, Erodiini). – Israel Journal of Entomology 28: 151-158; Tel Aviv.
- LILLIG, M. (1995) Die Gattung *Scaurus* Fabricius, 1775 im Sudan. – Mitteilungen der Münchener Entomologischen Gesellschaft 85: 51-55; München.
- LILLIG, M. (1997) A new species of the Genus *Erodius* from Israel and Egypt (Coleoptera: Tenebrionidae: Pimeliinae). – Israel Journal of Entomology 31: 55-58; Jerusalem.
- LILLIG, M. (2001) Revision des Subgenus *Symphoxybara* KOCH, 1943 der Gattung *Oxycara* SOLIER, 1835 (Coleoptera, Tenebrionidae, Tentyriini). – Coleoptera 5: 363-389; Schwanfeld.
- LILLIG, M. & PAVLÍČEK, T. (2002) *Astorthocnemis becvarorum*, a new genus and a new species from the Middle East (Coleoptera: Tenebrionidae, Pimeliinae, Platycopini). – Mitteilungen des Internationalen Entomologischen Vereins 28(3/4): 97-104, Frankfurt a.M.
- LINDBERG HAR. (1950) Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Käferfauna der Kanarischen Inseln. – Societas Scientiarum Fennica, Commentationes Biologicae 10 (18): 1-20, Helsinki.
- LUCAS, H. (1844) Notes sur quelques nouvelles espèces d'insectes qui habitent les possessions françaises du nord de l'Afrique. – Revue zoologique 1844: 262-267; Paris.
- LUCAS, H. (1849) Exploration scientifique de l'Algérie pendant les années 1840, 1841, 1842. Sciences physiques, Zoologie II. – Paris. 590 pp.
- LUCAS, H. (1855) Note sur quelques nouvelles espèces de Coléoptères qui habitent les possessions françaises du nord de l'Afrique. – Revue et magazine de zoologie pure et appliquée (2. série) 7: 290-292; Paris.
- LUCAS, H. (1858) La description de plusieurs Mélanosomes nouveaux qui habitent le sud des possessions françaises, dans le nord de l'Afrique. – Bulletin entomologique 1858: CCXX-CCXXIII; Paris.
- MACLEAY, W. S. (1825) *Annulosa Javanica*, or attempt to illustrate the natural affinities and analogies of the insects collected in Java by Thomas Horsfield, M.D.F.L. & G.S. and deposited by him in the honourable East-India Company. – London: Kingsbury, Parbury, and Allen, xii + 9-50 pp, 1 pl.
- MARSEUL, S. A. (1867) Descriptions d'espèces nouvelles. – L'Abeille 4: XXXIII-XL; Paris.
- MARSEUL, S. A. (1876) Mélanges. Nouvelles et faits divers 2 (9) – L'Abeille 16: 35-36; Paris.
- MCKINNON, M. (1990) *Arabia: Sand, Sea, Sky.* – BBC Books, London. 224 pp.
- MÉNÉTRIÉS, E. (1849) Catalogue des Insectes recueillis par feu M. Lehmann, avec les descriptions des nouvelles espèces. (Seconde et dernière partie). Coléoptères Hétéromères. – Mémoires de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St.-Petersbourg, Sixième série 6: 217-328, pls III-V.
- MEDVEDEV, G. S. & Nepesova, M. G. (1985) Bestimmungsschlüssel der Tenebrioniden Turkmenistans. – Ashabad, Uiluim, 180 pp. [in Russian].
- MIEDEL, J. (1880) Observations sur les *Opatrium*. – Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift 24(1): 136-140, Berlin.
- MIFSUD, D. & SCUPOLA, A. (1998) The Tenebrionidae (Coleoptera) of the Maltese Islands (Central Mediterranean). – Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale “G. Doria” 92: 191-229; Genova.
- MILLER, L. (1858) Zwei neue Erodiinen-Genera. – Wiener Entomologische Monatsschrift 2: 115-124; Wien.
- MILLER, L. (1861) Neue Käfer aus Kindermann's Vorräthen. – Wiener Entomologische Monatsschrift 5 (6): 169-182 & 5 (7): 201-209, tab. 4, 5; Wien.

- MULSANT, M. E. & REY, C. (1852) [1853] Essai d'une division des derniers Mélasomes. – Mémoires de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences, Belles-lettres et Arts de Lyon, Classe des Sciences (n. s.) 2: 226-329; Lyon.
- MULSANT, M. E. & REY, C. (1859) Essai d'une division des derniers Mélasomes, famille des Parvilibres. Quatrième tribu Opatriites. – Opuscules Entomologiques 10: 1-160; Paris.
- NORMAND, H. (1936) Contribution au Catalogue de Coléoptères de la Tunisie. 10e Fascicule. – Bulletin de la Société d'Histoire Naturelle d'Afrique du Nord 27: 355-383; Alger.
- OLIVIER, A. G. (1791) Encyclopédie méthodique. Histoire naturelle. Insectes. Vol. 6. Par. M. Olivier. H. Agasse, Paris.
- OLIVIER, A. G. (1795) Entomologie, ou histoire naturelle des insectes, avec leurs caractères générériques et spécifiques, leur description, leur synonymie, et leur figure enluminée. Vol. 3. de Lanneau, Paris.
- OLIVIER, A. G. (1811) Encyclopédie méthodique. Histoire naturelle. Insectes. Tome huitième; – H. Agasse, Paris.
- PANZER, G. W. F. (1797) Entomologia Germanica initia oder Deutschlands Insecten. – Heft 37. Nürnberg.
- PENRITH, M.-L. (1982a) Revision of the Zophosini (Coleoptera: Tenebrionidae). Part 5. A derived subgenus from northern Africa. – Cimbebasia (A), 6 (5): 165-226; Windhoek.
- PENRITH, M.-L. (1982b) Revision of the Zophosini (Coleoptera: Tenebrionidae). Part 6. The subgenus *Hologenosis* Deyrolle. – Cimbebasia (A) 6 (6): 228-289; Windhoek.
- PENRITH, M.-L. (1983) Revision of the Zophosini (Coleoptera: Tenebrionidae). Part 8. The palaearctic species group of the subgenus *Oculosis* Penrith, the subgenus *Cheirosis* Deyrolle, and a monotypical subgenus from Socotra. – Cimbebasia (A), 6 (9): 369-384; Windhoek.
- PENRITH, M.-L. (1984) Revision of the Zophosini (Coleoptera: Tenebrionidae). Part 9. The remaining species of the subgenus *Septentriophosis* Penrith. – Cimbebasia (A), 6 (9): 365-416; Windhoek.
- PENRITH, M.-L. (1986) Revision of the Zophosini (Coleoptera: Tenebrionidae). Part 10. Key to the subgenera, supplement, evolution and biogeography of the tribe, and catalogue. – Cimbebasia (A), 6 (10): 417-502; Windhoek.
- PEYERIMHOFF, P. de (1907) Liste des Coléoptères du Sinaï. – L'Abeille 31: 1-48; Paris.
- PEYERIMHOFF, P. de (1931) Mission scientifique du Hoggar. Coléoptères. – Mémoires de la Société d'Histoire Naturelle d'Afrique du Nord 2: 5-173; Alger.
- PEYERIMHOFF, P. de (1933) Description de quatre Tenebrionidae (Col.) du Sahara central. – Bulletin de la Société d'Histoire naturelle de l'Afrique du Nord 24: 344-356; Alger.
- PEYERIMHOFF, P. de (1934) Mission transsaharienne de S. A. R. le Prince Sixte de Bourbon-Parme (1932). Insectes Coléoptères. – Revue française d'Entomologie 1: 104-108; Paris.
- PEYERIMHOFF, P. de (1935) Coléoptères marocains récoltés par M. Ch. Rungs. – Bulletin de la Société des Sciences naturelles du Maroc 15: 19-25; Paris.
- PEYERIMHOFF, P. de (1936) Coléoptères (avec la description d'un genre et de deux espèces nouvelles). – In: DALLONI, M. (ed.), Mission au Tibesti (1930-31). – Mémoires de l'Académie des Sciences de l'Institut de France 62: 74-81; Paris.
- PEYERIMHOFF, P. de (1944) Coléoptères du Sahara marocain et du Sahara occidental. – Bulletin de la Société des Sciences naturelles du Maroc 24: 90-110; Paris.
- PEYERIMHOFF, P. de (1948a) Insectes Coléoptères. – Mission scientifique au Fezzâن (1944-1945). 5 (Zoologie): 6-84; Alger.
- PEYERIMHOFF, P. de (1948b) Etude sur la systématique des Coléoptères du nord africain. II. Les *Scaurus* (Tenebrionidae). – Revue française d'Entomologie 14(3): 157-193; Paris.
- PIC, M. (1920) *Fourtaus* N. Gen. Pic. – Bulletin de la Société entomologique d'Egypte 6: 47-48; Cairo.
- PIC, M. (1923) Notes diverses, descriptions et diagnoses (Suite). – L'Échange, Revue Linnéenne 39(412): 5-7; Moulins.
- PIC, M. (1936) Nouveaux coléoptères exotiques. – Bulletin de la Société zoologique de France 61: 298-300; Paris.
- PIERRE, F. (1958) Écologie et peuplement entomologique des sables vifs du Sahara nord-occidental. – Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique. Paris, 332 pp.

- PIERRE, F. (1961a) Écologie et distribution géographique des *Storthocnemis* Karsch. Affinités. (Tenebrionidae). – 11. Internationaler Kongress für Entomologie in Wien 1960 1: 555-558; Wien.
- PIERRE, F. (1961b) Les Ténébrionides du Tibesti et du Borkou (Missions P. de Miré et P. Quézel). – Bulletin de l’Institut Fondamental d’Afrique Noire 23, A 4: 1030-1053; Dakar.
- PIERRE, F. (1963) Sur quelques Ténébrionides recueillis au Fezzan par le professeur A. Pasa. – Memorie del Museo Civico di Storia naturale di Verona 11: 205-29; Verona.
- PIERRE, F. (1972) Les *Caedius* du continent africain. Écologie, biogéographie et taxonomie (Tenebrionidae). – Annales de la Société entomologique de France (N. S.) 8 (4): 951-981; Paris.
- POMEL, A. (1871) Le Sahara (Géologie, Géographie et Biologie). – Bulletin de la Société Algérienne de Climatologie. Sciences Physiques et Naturelles 2 (8) : 133-265.
- POSPISCHIL, R. (1996): Der glänzendschwarze Getreideschimmelkäfer. – Der Praktische Schädlingsbekämpfer 48 (12): 14-15.
- RAFFRAY, A. (1873) *Anemia ? submetallica*, R. – Revue et Magazine de Zoologie Pure et Appliquée: 377-378, pl. 8; Paris.
- REDTENBACHER, L. (1868) Coleopteren. - In: WÜLLERSTORF-URBAIR, B. (ed.), Reise der österreichischen Fregatte Novara um die Erde – Zoologischer Theil. 2, Abtheilung 1. A; Wien, 249 pp., 5 tab.
- REICHARDT, A. N. (1936) Révision des Opatrines (Coleoptera Tenebrionidae) de la région paléarctique. – Tableaux Analytiques de la Faune de l’URSS, Zoologie 19: 1-224 (in Russian); Moscow & Leningrad.
- REICHE, L. (1847) Entomologie. - In: FERRET, P. & GALAIN, J. G. (eds.): Voyage en Abyssinie dans les provinces du Tigré, du Samen et de l’Amhara 3: 259-532; Paris.
- REICHE, L. (1860) Description d’une nouvelle espèce de Coléoptère du genre *Microtelus*. – Annales de la Société entomologique de France 8 (3. série): 334; Paris.
- REICHE, L. (1861) Sur quelques espèces du Nord de l’Afrique. – Annales de la Société entomologique de France 1 (4e série): 87-92; Paris.
- REICHE, L. & SAULCY, F. de (1857) Espèces nouvelles ou peu connues de Coléoptères, recueillies par M. F. de Saulcy, membre de l’Institut, dans son Voyage en Orient. – Annales de la Société entomologique de France 5 (3. série): 169-276, pl. 5.; Paris.
- REITTER, E. (1884) Ueber die syrischen Arten der Gattung *Anemia* Lap. – Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift 28: 259-260; Berlin.
- REITTER, E. (1890) Neue Coleopteren aus Europa, den angrenzenden Ländern und Sibirien, mit Bemerkungen über bekannte Arten. – Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift 1890: 145-164, 165-176, Berlin.
- REITTER, E. (1892) Bestimmungs-Tabelle der unechten Pimeleiden aus der palaearctischen Fauna. – Verhandlungen des Naturforschenden Vereins in Brünn 31: 201-250; Brünn.
- REITTER, E. (1894) Fünfter Beitrag zur Coleopteren-Fauna von Europa und den angrenzenden Ländern. – Wiener Entomologische Zeitung 13: 299-306; Wien.
- REITTER, E. (1897) Ueber die Arten der Coleopteren-Gattung: *Anemia* Cast., aus der palaearctischen Fauna. – Fest-Schrift zur Feier des fünfzigjährigen Bestehens des Vereins für schlesische Insektenkunde in Breslau 1847-1897: 40-43; Breslau.
- REITTER, E. (1900) Bestimmungs-Tabelle der Tenebrioniden-Abtheilungen: Tentyriini und Adelostomini aus Europa und den angrenzenden Ländern. – Verhandlungen des naturforschenden Vereins in Brünn 39: 82-197, Brünn.
- REITTER, E. (1904) Bestimmungs-Tabelle der Tenebrioniden-Unterfamilien Lachnogyini, Akidini, Pedinini, Opatrini und Trachyscelini aus Europa und den angrenzenden Ländern. – Verhandlungen des Naturforschenden Vereins in Brünn 42: 25-189; Brünn.
- REITTER, E. (1907) Ein neuer *Microtelus* (Sol.) aus Aegypten (Coleoptera, Tenebrionidae). – Wiener Entomologische Zeitung 26: 115; Wien.
- REITTER, E. (1910) *Psilachnopus Aharonii* n. sp. – Wiener Entomologische Zeitung 29: 197; Wien.
- REITTER, E. (1914a) Bestimmungs-Tabelle für die Unterfamilie Erodini der Tenebrionidae, aus Europa und den angrenzenden Ländern. – Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift 1914: 43-85; Berlin.

- REITTER, E. (1914b) Bestimmungs-Tabelle der Tenebrioniden-Abteilung der Sepidiini. – Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift 1914: 381-392; Berlin.
- REITTER, E. (1916a) Bestimmungstabelle der Arten der Gattung *Adesmia* Fisch. aus der paläarktischen Fauna. – Wiener Entomologische Zeitung 35: 1-31; Wien.
- REITTER, E. (1916b) Bestimmungstabelle der Tenebrioniden-Gruppe der Phaleriini, aus der paläarktischen Fauna. – Entomologische Blätter 1916 (1-3): 3-10; Krefeld.
- REITTER, E. (1916c) Bestimmungstabelle der Tenebrioniden-Unterfamilie Zophosini aus der paläarktischen Fauna. – Wiener Entomologische Zeitung 35: 81-99; Wien.
- REYMOND, A. (1952) Insectes de divers ordres récoltés au Sahara central au cours d'une mission du Centre National de la Recherche scientifique en 1947-1948. – Bulletin de la Société des Sciences naturelles du Maroc 32: 77-89; Paris.
- ROUGON, D. & ARDOIN, P. (1976) Contribution à l'étude de la faune entomologique de la République du Niger. III. Premier inventaire des Tenebrionidae (Coleoptera). – Bulletin de l'Institut fondamental d'Afrique noire, 38 (2), série A: 303-341; Dakar.
- SCHATZMAYR, A. (1938) Coleotteri raccolti dal dott. Edgardo Moltoni durante le sue missioni ornithologiche in Libia. – Atti della Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali e del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Milano 77: 159-190; Milano.
- SCHATZMAYR, A. & KOCH, C. (1934) Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der entomologischen Expedition Seiner Durchlaucht des Fuersten Alexander C. della Torre e Tasso nach Aegypten und auf die Halbinsel Sinai. III. Tenebrionidae (Coleoptera) – Bulletin de la Société Royale Entomologique d'Egypte 18: 17-27; Cairo.
- SCHAWALLER, W. (1982) Tenebrionidae aus dem Vorderen Orient I (Insecta, Coleoptera). – Stuttgarter Beiträge zur Naturkunde, Serie A (Biologie) 359: 1-14; Stuttgart.
- SCHAWALLER, W. (1987) Revision westpaläarktischer Tenebrionidae (Coleoptera). Teil 1. Die Arten der Gattung *Akis* Herbst. – Stuttgarter Beiträge zur Naturkunde, Serie A (Biologie) 403: 1-21; Stuttgart.
- SCHAWALLER, W. (1991) The Genus *Diphyrrhynchus* in Arabia, with Description of a New Species (Coleoptera, Tenebrionidae) – Fauna of Saudi Arabia 12: 289-294; Basel.
- SCHAWALLER, W. (1993) New and Little Known Tenebrionidae (Coleoptera) from the Arabian Peninsula. – Fauna of Saudi Arabia 13: 102-109; Basel.
- SCHUSTER, A. (1922) Tenebrioniden aus der Cyrenaica (Col.). – Memorie della Società Entomologica Italiana 1: 14-23; Genova.
- SCHUSTER, A. (1926) Neue Tenebrioniden aus der Cyrenaica II. (Col.). – Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana 58: 130-135; Genova.
- SCHUSTER, A. (1928) Tenebrionidae. – In: Winkler, A. (1924-1932, ed.): Catalogus Coleopterorum regionis palaearcticae: 914-1024; Wien.
- SCHUSTER, A. (1934) Tenebrioniden (Col.) vom Toten Meer. – Entomologische Blätter 30 (5): 180-182; Krefeld.
- SCHUSTER, A. (1938) Neue Tenebrioniden (Col.) von Persisch-Belutschistan. – Koleopterologische Rundschau 24 (3/4): 77-90; Wien.
- SCHUSTER, A. & GEBIEN, H. (1938) Tenebrioniden (Col.) aus Arabien. – Entomologische Blätter 34 (1): 49-62; Krefeld.
- SEIDLITZ, G. von (1893) Naturgeschichte der Insecten Deutschlands. Erste Abtheilung Coleoptera. Fünfter Band. Erste Hälfte. 2. Lieferung: 201-400; Berlin.
- SEIDLITZ, G. von (1894) Naturgeschichte der Insecten Deutschlands. Erste Abtheilung Coleoptera. Fünfter Band. Erste Hälfte. 3. Lieferung: 401-608; Berlin.
- SÉNAC, H. (1880) Description de quatre Nouvelles espèces appartenant au Genre *Pimelia*. – Annales de la Société entomologique de France 10 (5. série): 261-268; Paris.
- SÉNAC, H. (1884) Essai monographique sur le genre *Pimelia* (Fabricius). Première partie. Espèces à tarses postérieurs et intermédiaires comprimés. (1er Division de Solier). – Paris, I-XIX, 1-106.
- SÉNAC, H. (1887) Essai monographique sur le genre *Pimelia* (Fabricius). Première partie. Espèces à tarses postérieurs et intermédiaires non comprimés. (2e Division de Solier). – Paris, I-XV, 1-160.

- SKOPIN, N. G. (1962) Licinski podsemejstva Pimeliinae. – Trudy vsesoyuznogo nauchno-issledovatel'koso Instituta zashchity rasteniy 7: 191-298; Alma Ata [In Russian].
- SOLIER, A. J. J. (1834) Essai d'une division des Coléoptères Hétéromères, et d'une Monographie de la famille des Collaptèrides. – Annales de la Société entomologique de France 3: 479-636, pl. XII-XV; Paris.
- SOLIER, A. J. J. (1835a) Essai sur les Collaptèrides (suite). – Annales de la Société entomologique de France 4: 249-419, pl. V-IX; Paris.
- SOLIER, A. J. J. (1835b) Essai sur les Collaptèrides (suite). – Annales de la Société entomologique de France 4: 509-572, pl. XIV-XV; Paris.
- SOLIER, A. J. J. (1836a) Essai sur les Collaptèrides (suite). – Annales de la Société entomologique de France 5: 5-200, pl. I-IV; Paris.
- SOLIER, A. J. J. (1836b) Essai sur les Collaptèrides (suite). – Annales de la Société entomologique de France 5: 303-355; Paris.
- SOLIER, A. J. J. (1836c) Essai sur les Collaptèrides (suite). – Annales de la Société entomologique de France 5: 635-684, pl. XXIII-XXIV; Paris.
- SOLIER, A. J. J. (1837) Essai sur les Collaptèrides (suite). – Annales de la Société entomologique de France 6: 151-171, pl. VII; Paris.
- SOLIER, A. J. J. (1838a) Essai sur les Collaptèrides (suite). – Annales de la Société entomologique de France 7: 5-73, pl. I-II; Paris.
- SOLIER, A. J. J. (1838b) Essai sur les Collaptèrides (suite). – Annales de la Société entomologique de France 7: 159-199, pl. VII; Paris.
- SOLIER, A. J. J. (1844) Essai sur les Collaptèrides de la tribu des Molurites. – Memorie della Reale Accademia della Scienze di Torino 6 (2. Ser.): 213-339, pl. I-IV; Torino.
- SOLIER, A. J. J. (1848) Essai sur les Collaptèrides. – Studi entomologici 1: 149-370, Taf. IV-XV; Torino.
- SOLSKY, S. M. (1881-82): Novye i maloizvestnye zheshkokrylye okrain Rossiyskoy imperii i prilezha-shchikh stran. - Trudy Russkago Entomologeskago Obscestva 1881-1882, 13: 31-84; St. Petersburg. [In Russian].
- STEPHENS, J. F. (1829) The Nomenclature of British Insects. – London, 68 pp.
- STURM, J. (1826) Catalog meiner Insecten-Sammlung. Erster Theil. Käfer. – Nürnberg, 207 pp.
- THÉRONT, J. & HOLLANDE, A. (1965) Contribution à l'étude des Coléoptères de la région de Béni-Abbès et de la vallée de la Saoura. – Annales de la Société entomologique de France (N. S.) 1 (4): 851-887; Paris.
- TOURNIER, H. (1868) Coléoptères nouveaux d'Europe, d'Algérie et d'Egypte. – L'Abeille 5: 141-148; Paris.
- WALKER, F. (1871) List of Coleoptera collected by J. K. Lord; – London, 19 pp.
- WALTL, J. (1835) Reise durch Tyrol, Oberitalien und Piemont nach dem südlichen Spanien. – Passau, 247 pp.
- WENDELBO, P. (1961) Studies in Primulaceae. II. An account of *Primula* subgenus *Sphondylia*. – Årbok for Universitetet i Bergen, Mat.-naturv. serie, 11: 5-49; Bergen.
- WOLLASTON, T. V. (1861) On certain Coleoptera from the Island of St. Vincent. – Annals and Magazine of Natural History, including Zoology, Botany, and Geology 3 (7): 197-206, 246-253; London.
- WOLLASTON, T. V. (1864) Catalogue of the Coleopterous Insects of the Canaries in the Collection of the British Museum. – London, 648 pp.
- WOLLASTON, T. V. (1867) Coleoptera Hesperidum, being an enumeration of the Coleopterous insects of the Cape Verde Archipelago. – London: John van Voorst, xxxiv+255 pp.
- ZAHRAN, M. A. & WILLIS, A. J. (1992) The vegetation of Egypt. – Chapman & Hall, London. 424 pp.
- ZOHARY, M. (1935) Die phytogeographische Gliederung der Flora der Halbinsel Sinai. – Beihefte zum Botanischen Centralblatt 52 (2): 549-621; Jena.
- ZOUFAL, V. (1892) Uebersicht der mir bekannten Arten der Coleopteren-Gattung *Tenebrio* L. – Wiener Entomologische Zeitung 11 (9): 283-286; Wien.

## Taxonomic index

- Abantis* 47  
*abbreviata* 30  
*abbreviata* (KLUG, 1830) 14  
*abbreviata* KLUG 30  
*abiram* 37  
*abiram* CROTCH, 1872 37  
*Acacia* 7  
*acervata* 34  
*acervata* KLUG, 1830 58  
*aculeata* 39  
*aculeata* KLUG, 1830 39  
*acuminata syriaca* REITTER, 1916 66  
*Adelostoma* 11, 13, 34, 35, 36  
***Adelostoma DUPONCHEL, 1827*** 34  
*Adelostomoides* 11  
***Adelostomoides CARL, 1991*** 35  
*Adesmia* 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 57, 58, 65  
*Adesmia cothurnata* *cothurnata* (FORSKÅL, 1775) 13  
***Adesmia FISCHER VON WALDHEIM, 1822*** 29  
*Adesmiini* 29  
*aegyptiaca* 11, 27, 28, 47  
***aegyptiaca KOCH, 1941*** 36  
*aegyptiaca* SEIDLITZ, 1894 56  
*aegyptiaca* SOLIER, 1835 27  
*aegyptiacus* 65  
***aegyptiacus (MULSANT & REY, 1859)*** 65  
*aegyptiacus aegyptiacus* 11, 53  
***aegyptiacus aegyptiacus* SOLIER, 1838** 53  
*aegyptiacus giganteus* KÜSTER, 1848 53  
*aegyptiacus MULSANT & REY, 1859* 65  
*aegyptiacus* SOLIER, 1838 53  
*aegyptioca* PIC, 1936 47  
*aelanitica* 18  
*aelanitica* PEYERIMHOFF, 1907 18  
*aelaniticum* 62  
***aelaniticum PEYERIMHOFF*** 62  
*aenescens* 12  
***aenescens (FAIRMAIRE, 1892)*** 47  
*aenescens FAIRMAIRE, 1892* 47  
*affinis* 12  
*affinis affinis* 37  
***affinis affinis (SOLIER, 1838)*** 37  
*affinis* SOLIER, 1838 37  
***aharonii (REITTER, 1910)*** 66  
*aharonii* REITTER, 1910 66  
*Akidini* 38  
*Akis* 11, 38  
***Akis HERBST, 1799*** 38  
*alfieri* 12  
***alfieri KOCH, 1935*** 36  
***alfieri SCHATZMAYR & KOCH, 1934*** 26  
*Allophylax* 58
- Alphitobiini* 46  
*Alphitobius* 10, 46  
***Alphitobius STEPHENS, 1829*** 46  
*alternata* KLUG, 1830 39  
*alveatus* *alveatus* Peyerimhoff, 1931 24  
*alveatus* *peyerimhoffi* 12, 24  
***alveatus peyerimhoffi KOCH, 1935*** 24  
*Ammobius* 11, 47  
***Ammobius GUÉRIN-MÉNEVILLE, 1846*** 47  
*Ammotrypes* 49  
*Ammotrypes Fairmaire, 1879* 49  
*Amnodeis* 11, 15  
***Amnodeis MILLER, 1858*** 15  
*andreinii* GRIDELLI, 1929 67  
*andresi* 12, 44  
***andresi (GRIDELLI, 1928)*** 43  
*andresi* GRIDELLI, 1928 43  
*Anemia* 47, 48, 58, 65  
*angulata* *angulata* 12, 39  
***angulata angulata* FABRICIUS, 1775** 39  
*angulata* FABRICIUS, 1775 39  
***angulata nilotica* SÉNAC, 1884** 62  
*angulata sinaitica* 12, 39  
***angulata sinaitica* SCHATZMAYR & KOCH, 1934** 39  
*angulata* var. *aculeata* 39  
*angulata* var. *alternata* 39  
*angusta* (WOLLASTON, 1861) 55  
*angustata* 11  
***angustata (FABRICIUS, 1775)*** 21  
*angustata* FABRICIUS, 1775 21  
***anthracina (KLUG, 1830)*** 57  
*anthracina* KLUG, 1830 57  
*aphodiooides* 48  
*aphodiooides* WALKER, 1871 47  
*apicilaevi* 11, 55  
***apicilaevi (MARSEUL, 1876)*** 55  
*apicilaevi* MARSEUL, 1876 55  
*arabica* 12, 39, 40  
*arabica arabica* 40  
*arabica arabica* KLUG, 1830 40  
*arabica edomita* 12, 40  
***arabica edomita* KOCH, 1940** 39  
*arabica emiri* 40  
*arabica emiri* KASZAB, 1982 40  
*arabica* KLUG 39  
*arabica omanica* 40  
*arabica omanica* KASZAB, 1982 40  
***arabica* REITTER, 1900** 20  
*arabicus* 11  
***arabicus DESBROCHERS DES LOGES, 1881*** 52  
*arabs* 37  
*arabs* (BAUDI) 37  
*arabs* auct. nec (BAUDI, 1881) 36  
*ardoini* 10, 12
- ardoini KASZAB, 1979*** 24  
***armatum (WALTL, 1835)*** 67  
***asiaticus* SOLIER, 1838** 61  
*asperata* KLUG, 1830 63  
*asperula* REITTER, 1884 47  
*asperula* var. *seriesetosa* BAUDI, 1894 47  
*asperulus* 11  
***asperulus (REITTER, 1884)*** 47  
*Astorthocnemis* 12, 13, 38  
***Astorthocnemis LILLIG & PAVLÍČEK, 2003*** 38  
*Atrachyderma* 44, 45  
*audouini* 11  
***audouini SOLIER, 1835*** 25  
***bajula* KLUG, 1830** 62  
*bajula* OLIVIER 62, 63  
***barbarus* SOLIER, 1838** 63  
*barthelemyi* 11  
***barthelemyi SOLIER, 1836*** 40  
***batesi HAAG-RUTENBERG, 1875*** 66  
*becvarorum* 12, 13, 38  
*becvarorum* LILLIG & PAVLÍČEK, 2002 38  
*bicarinata* 13, 31, 32  
*bicarinata bicarinata* 31  
*bicarinata* cf. *ghilianii* 10, 64  
*bicarinata* cf. *ghilianii* DEYROLLE, 1867 17  
*bicarinata* *ghilianii* 17  
*bicarinata glabrior* 31  
*bicarinata* KLUG, 1830 30  
*bicarinata quadricostata* 64  
***bicarinata quadricostata* SOLIER, 1834** 64  
*bicarinata* SOLIER s. l. 17  
*bifurcata* 54  
*bifurcata andresi* 54  
*bifurcata andresi* KOCH, 1935 54  
*bifurcata bifurcata* 11, 54  
***bifurcata bifurcata* SOLIER, 1848** 54  
*bifurcata* *gridelli* PIERRE, 1961 54  
*bifurcata* *mirei* GRIDELLI, 1952 54  
*bifurcata* *strauchi* REICHE, 1861 54  
*bilineatus* *bilineatus* 59  
*bilineatus* BOEHM, 1909 16  
*bilineatus* *bungemensis* KOCH, 1937 59  
*bilineatus* *moccai* KOCH, 1937 59  
***bilineatus OLIVIER, 1791*** 59  
*bilineatus* *rohlfsi* KOCH, 1941 59  
*binodiceps* 36  
*binodiceps* REITTER, 1907 36  
*Bioplanes* 49  
*Blaps* 11, 12, 54, 55  
***Blaps FABRICIUS, 1775*** 54  
*Blaptini* 54  
*boehmi* *subsulcata* 28  
*bottae* 11  
***bottae SÉNAC, 1887*** 40

- bottai* SÉNAC 40  
*boveana* 9  
*brevicollis* 11, 47  
***brevicollis* (WOLLASTON, 1864)** 47  
*brevicollis* WOLLASTON 1864 47  
*brevicornis* 20  
*brevicornis* PIC, 1920 20  
*breviusculum* 25  
*breviusculum* FAIRMAIRE 25  
*breviusculum* FAIRMAIRE, 1892 25  
*Caedius* 65  
*calcaroides* 12  
***calcaroides* (PEYERIMHOFF, 1907)** 49  
*calcaroides* PEYERIMHOFF, 1907 49  
*Calobamon* 28  
*cancellata* 29, 30  
*cancellata cancellata* 30  
***cancellata cancellata* (KLUG, 1830)**  
  30, 57  
*cancellata* KL. 30  
*cancellata* KLUG, 1830 57  
*cancellata latreillei* 12, 30  
*cancellata latreillei* SOLIER 57  
***cancellata latreillei* SOLIER, 1835** 29  
*canescens arabicola* SCHATZMAYR &  
  Koch, 1934 40  
*canescens canescens* 12, 40  
***canescens canescens* KLUG, 1830** 40  
*canescens* KLUG, 1830 40  
*careniceps* 36  
*careniceps binodiceps* 12  
***careniceps binodiceps* REITTER, 1907**  
  36  
*careniceps careniceps* 36  
*careniceps careniceps* REICHE &  
  SAULCY, 1857 36  
*careniceps sinaiticus* 36  
*careniceps sinaiticus* KOCH, 1935 36  
*carinata* 19  
*carinata* SOLIER, 1834 19  
***carinata* SOLIER, 1835** 57  
*castaneum* 10  
***castaneum* (HERBST, 1797)** 46  
*castaneum* HERBST, 1797 46  
*castaneus castaneus* 11, 26  
***castaneus castaneus* (ESCHSCHOLTZ,**  
  **1831)** 26  
*castaneus* ESCHSCHOLTZ, 1831 26  
*castaneus soudanicus* GIRARD et  
  PIERRE, 1965 26  
*Cataphronetis* 55  
***Cheiroides*** 11, 47, 48, 58, 65  
***Cheiroides* GENÉ, 1839** 47  
*clathrata* 30  
*clathrata* SOLIER, 1835 57  
*Clitobius* 11, 48, 59  
***Clitobius Mulsant & Rey, 1859*** 48  
*Colydium* 46  
*complanata* 11  
***complanata* SOLIER, 1834** 18  
*confluens* 11, 15  
***confluens* MILLER, 1858** 15  
*confusum* 10  
*confusum* 10
- confusum JAQUELIN DU VAL, 1868***  
  46  
*contractus* 17  
*contractus* auct. nec KRAATZ, 1865 60  
***controversum* GRIDELLI, 1948** 65  
*convergens* 33  
*convergens* WALKER, 1871 33  
*cordatum* 11, 34  
***cordatum* SOLIER, 1837** 34  
*coronata coronata* 11, 42  
***coronata coronata* (OLIVIER, 1795)**  
  41  
*coronata freyi* 42  
*coronata freyi* BYTINSKI-SALZ, 1955  
  42  
*coronata* OLIVIER, 1795 41  
*coronata ovalis* ANCEY, 1881 42  
*costatum rugulosum* 65  
***costatum rugulosum* (KÜSTER, 1849)**  
  65  
*costatus* ab. *elegans* BAUDI 53  
*costatus aegyptiacus* 11, 53  
***costatus aegyptiacus* (GRIDELLI,**  
  **1939)** 53  
*costatus aegyptiacus* Gridelli, 1939  
  53  
*costatus costatus* SOLIER, 1848 53  
*costatus elegans* (BAUDI, 1881) 53  
*cothurnata* 11, 31, 32  
*cothurnata cothurnata* 11  
*cothurnata cothurnata* (FORSKÅL,  
  **1775)** 30  
*cothurnata glabrior* 13, 31  
*cothurnata glabrior* SCHATZMAYR &  
  Koch, 1934 31  
*cothurnata omanensis* 33  
*cothurnata omanensis* KASZAB, 1981  
  13, 31  
*cothurnata* s. str. 33  
*cothurnatus* FORSKÅL, 1775 30, 44  
*Cratopus* 26  
*crenata* 11  
***crenata* REICHE & SAULCY, 1857** 20  
***crenato-costata* (REDTENBACHER,**  
  **1868)** 36  
*crenato-costata* Redtenbacher, 1868  
  36  
*crinita* 11  
***crinita* (KLUG, 1830)** 42  
*crinita* KLUG, 1830 42  
*Crypticini* 55  
*Crypticus* 55, 59, 66, 67  
*Curimosphepha* 19, 20, 61  
*Cyphostethe* 11, 19  
***Cyphostethe* MARSEUL, 1867** 19  
*Cyptus* 65  
*cyrenaica* SCHUSTER, 1926 13, 67  
*cyrenicus* 15  
*Dailognatha* 11, 20  
***Dailognatha* ESCHSCHOLTZ, 1831** 20  
*dathan* 11, 37  
***dathan* CROTCH, 1872** 37  
*dejeani duponcheli* Allard 15  
*dejeanii* 11, 15
- dejeanii* SOLIER, 1834** 15  
*demaison* 50  
*demaisonis* ALLARD, 1883 50  
*Dendarus* 12, 49  
***Dendarus* LATREILLE, 1829** 49  
*denticulata* 47  
*denticulata* PIC, 1923 47  
*depressipennis* 18  
*depressipennis* LUCAS, 1858 18  
*derasa barcana* KOCH, 1941 63  
*derasa derasa* 63  
***derasa derasa* KLUG, 1830** 62  
*derasa* KLUG, 1830 62, 66  
*derasoides* 66  
***derasoides* SCHUSTER, 1922** 66  
*Diaperinae* 55  
*diaperinus* 10  
***diaperinus* (PANZER, 1797)** 46  
*diaperinus* PANZER, 1797 46  
*Dichillus* 12, 36  
***Dichillus* JACQUELIN DU VAL, 1861**  
  36  
*dilatata* 33  
*dilatata* (KLUG, 1830) 13  
*dilatata dilatata* 12  
***dilatata dilatata* (KLUG, 1830)** 13, 33  
*dilatata drakei* CROTCH 33  
*dilatata* var. *drakei* 33  
*Diphyrrhynchus* 12, 47  
***Diphyrrhynchus* FAIRMAIRE, 1849** 47  
*Dirosis* 16  
*discicollis* 11, 26  
***discicollis* REICHE & SAULCY, 1857**  
  26  
*Doderella* 13, 67  
*drakei* 33  
*drakei* CROTCH 33  
*drakii* 33  
*drakii* CROTCH, 1872 13, 33  
*Drosochirini* 53  
*Drosochrus* 11, 53  
***Drosochrus* ERICHSON, 1843** 53  
*Dymonus* 37  
*ecostatus* CROTCH, 1872 60  
*elevata* 11, 38  
***elevata* SOLIER, 1836** 38  
*elevata* var. *sculptior* KOCH, 1935 38  
***Epiphaleria*** 56  
*Erodiini* 15  
*Erodius* 11, 12, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 59,  
  60, 65  
***Erodius Fabricius, 1775*** 15  
*Eurycaulus* 12, 49  
***Eurycaulus* FAIRMAIRE, 1868** 49  
*Eurychorini* 34  
*faremonti* 57  
*faremontii* LUCAS, 1844 13, 57  
*farinosa* 11  
***farinosa* BLAIR, 1914** 18  
*fausti* 47, 48  
*fausti* SOLSKY, 1881-82 47  
*Fourtaus* 20  
*gebieni* 15  
*gebieni* aut *confluens* 15

- gebieni* REITTER, 1914 15  
*genei* 11, 44  
***genei* SOLIER, 1836** 44  
*ghilianii* DEYROLLE, 1867 17  
*gibbus* 15  
*gibbus cyrenaicus* SCHUSTER, 1926 15  
*gibbus* FABRICIUS, 1775 15  
*gibbus gibbus* 11, 15  
***gibbus gibbus* FABRICIUS, 1775** 15  
*glabra* 28  
*glabra* auct. nec (FABRICIUS, 1775) 28  
*glabratus* 59  
***glabratus* SOLIER, 1834** 59  
*glabrior* 31, 32, 33  
*gomorrhana* 44  
*Gonocephalum* 11, 49, 50, 51, 60, 65  
***Gonocephalum* SOLIER, 1834** 49  
*gracilis* 22  
***gracilis* GORY** 57  
*gracilis* GREDLER, 1878 22  
*gracilis* PEYERIMHOFF, 1907 22  
*grande* 36  
*grande* HAAG-RUTENBERG, 1879 35  
*grandis* 11  
***grandis* (HAAG-RUTENBERG, 1879)** 35  
*grandis* KRAATZ, 1865 23  
*granulata* 58  
*granulata* LAPORTE DE CASTELNAU, 1840 58  
*granulata* SOLIER 63  
***granulata tenuicornis* SOLIER, 1836** 63  
*granulatus* (LAPORTE DE CASTELNAU, 1840) 58  
***griseovestris* (FAIRMAIRE, 1879)** 67  
*griseovestris* FAIRMAIRE, 1879 67  
*guyoti* 43  
*guyoti* ANDRES, 1920 43  
*haagi* 24  
*haagi orientalis* KOCH, 1935 24  
*haagii orientalis* 12  
***haagii orientalis* KOCH, 1935** 24  
*habelmanni* 45  
*habelmanni* KRAATZ, 1865 45  
*habessinica sinaitica* 22  
*habessinica sinaitica* SCHATZMAYR & KOCH, 1934 22  
*Halonomus* 48  
*hebraicus* 12  
***hebraicus* LILLIG, 1997** 16  
*Hegeterocara* 12, 20  
***Hegeterocara* REITTER, 1900** 20  
*Helopinus* 53  
*henoni* 49  
*henoni* FAIRMAIRE 49  
*henoni* FAIRMAIRE, 1897 49  
*Heterocheirini* 47  
*heydeni* 11, 19  
***heydeni* (HAAG-RUTENBERG, 1877)** 19  
*heydeni* HAAG-RUTENBERG, 1877 19  
*heydeni* REITTER, 1892 43  
*Himatismus* 19, 20, 28, 61  
***Himatismus* ERICHSON, 1843** 20  
*Hionthis* 11, 20  
***Hionthis* MILLER, 1861** 20  
*hirtella* 11  
***hirtella* SÉNAC, 1887** 40  
*hirtulum* 11  
***hirtulum* (BAUDI, 1875)** 52  
*hirtulum* BAUDI, 1875 52  
*hispida* 11, 44, 45  
***hispida* (FORSKÅL, 1775)** 44  
*hispida gomorrhana* 44  
*hispida gomorrhana* Reiche & Saulcy, 1857 44  
*hispida latreillei* 44  
*hispida latreillei* SOLIER 44  
*hispida latreillei* SOLIER, 1836 44  
*Histaea* 47  
*Hologenesis* 18  
*Homalopus* 39  
*Hopatrum* 49, 50, 60  
*Hyoscyamus* 42  
*interpunctata* 67  
*interpunctata andreinii* 67  
*interpunctata andreinii* GRIDELLI, 1929 13  
*interpunctata cyrenaica* 67  
***interpunctata* KLUG, 1830** 13, 67  
*irrorata* 63  
*irrorata* SOLIER, 1836 63  
*Juniperus* 9  
*kneuckeri* ANDRES, 1920 16  
*kneuckeri kneuckeri* 12, 16  
***kneuckeri kneuckeri* ANDRES, 1920** 16  
*kneuckeri semisculptus* KOCH, 1935 16  
*korah* 37  
*korah* CROTCH, 1872 37  
*kratza* 11, 43  
***kratza* HAAG-RUTENBERG, 1876** 42  
*lacunosa* (KLUG 1830) 32  
***lacunosa* (KLUG, 1830)** 57  
*lacunosa* KLUG, 1830 57  
*laevicollis* 21, 22  
*laevicollis* SOLIER, 1835 21  
*laevigatum* 62  
***laevigatum* (REICHE & SAULCY, 1857)** 62  
*laevigatus* REICHE & SAULCY, 1857 62  
*lanata* 42  
*lanata* PEYERIMHOFF, 1907 42  
*laticollis* 12  
*laticollis* KRAATZ, 1865 26  
***laticollis* SOLIER, 1848** 54  
*latreillei* DEJ. 30  
*latreillei* SOLIER 30  
*latreillei* SOLIER, 1835 14, 29, 30  
*Leichenini* 52  
*Leichenum* 11, 52  
***Leichenum* DEJEAN C, 1834** 52  
*leptoderus* 12  
***leptoderus* (KRAATZ, 1865)** 28  
*leptoderus* KRAATZ, 1865 28  
*lethierryi* 66  
***lethierryi* DEYROLLE, 1867** 18  
***lethierryi* REICHE, 1860** 36, 66  
*lineicollis* FAIRMAIRE, 1879 48  
***longicollis* (LUCAS, 1855)** 64  
*longicollis* LUCAS, 1855 64  
*longicollis* LUCAS, 1858 22  
*longipes* (FABRICIUS) 30  
***longulus* (REICHE & SAULCY, 1857)** 66  
*longulus* REICHE & SAULCY, 1857 66  
*Machlopsis* 36  
***Machlopsis* POMEL, 1871** 36  
*Macradesmia* 29, 57  
*macropus* 33  
*macropus* SOLIER, 1835 33  
*maculosus maculosus* FAIRMAIRE, 1870 56  
*maculosus murinus* 12, 56  
***maculosus murinus* (ALLARD, 1882)** 55  
*maillei* 17, 19  
*maillei* SOLIER, 1834 17, 19  
*Melanchrus* 62  
*Melanerus* 25, 62  
*Mesomorphus* 11, 51, 66  
***Mesomorphus* MIEDEL, 1880** 51  
*Mesostena* 11, 12, 21, 22, 61  
***Mesostena* ESCHSCHOLTZ, 1831** 21  
*Mesostenopa* 22, 61  
*Mesostenopa* 21  
*metallica* 57  
*metallica* (KLUG, 1830) 13  
*metallica brozai* 10, 12  
***metallica brozai* ARDOIN, 1978** 33, 58  
*metallica faremontii* 57, 58  
*metallica* KLUG, 1830 57  
*metallica laevior* 12  
***metallica laevior* ARDOIN, 1978** 34  
*metallica metallica* 57  
***metallica metallica* (KLUG, 1830)** 13  
*metallica* s. str. 58  
***metallica syriaca* BAUDI, 1874** 58  
*metallica* var. *syriaca* BAUDI, 1874 58  
*Micipsa* 11, 12, 23, 24, 66  
***Micipsa* LUCAS, 1855** 23  
*Microtelus* 12, 36, 61, 66  
***Microtelus* SOLIER, 1838** 36  
*Mitotagenia* 11, 36  
***Mitotagenia* REITTER, 1916** 36  
*mittrei* 11, 41  
***mittrei* SOLIER, 1836** 41  
*montana acervata* 58  
***montana acervata* (KLUG, 1830)** 58  
*montana* KLUG, 1830 30, 33, 34  
*montana montana* 11  
*montana montana* (KLUG) 58  
***montana montana* (KLUG, 1830)** 34, 58  
***montana parallela* MILLER, 1861** 65  
*montana* s. str. 58  
***multistriatum* (FORSKÅL, 1775)** 67  
*multistriatus* FORSKÅL, 1775 67

- mundula* 56  
*mundula* WALKER, 1871 56  
*murinum* BAUDI, 1875 51  
*murinus* 55  
*murinus* ALLARD, 1882 55  
*murinus murinus* 51  
*muticus* 42  
*myagroides* 42  
***nabathaea* (PEYERIMHOFF, 1907)** 61  
*nabathaea* PEYERIMHOFF, 1907 61  
*nabathea* 61  
*navale* FABRICIUS 46  
*navale* SEIDLITZ, 1894 46  
***Neobantis*** 47  
*Neocaedius* 65  
*nigroaenea* 11  
*nigroaenea* DEYROLLE 62  
***nigroaenea* DEYROLLE, 1867** 18  
*nilotica* SÉNAC, 1884 62  
*nilotica* var. *aegyptiaca* ANDRES 39  
*nilotica* var. *aegyptiaca* ANDRES, 1929  
  62  
*nitens laportei* 11  
***nitens laportei* ARDOIN, 1973** 54, 55  
*oblonga* 21  
*oblonga* SOLIER, 1835 21  
*oblongiusculus* FAIRMAIRE, 1875 48  
*oblongiusculus oblongiusculus* 11, 48  
***oblongiusculus oblongiusculus* (FAIRMAIRE, 1875)** 48  
*oblongiusculus schneideri* (ALLARD, 1882) 48  
*oblongiusculus* ssp. *lineicollis* 48  
*oblongiusculus* var. *lineicollis* 48  
*Ocnera* 43, 44, 45  
***octocostatus octocostatus* PEYERIMHOFF, 1907** 60  
*octocostatus* PEYERIMHOFF, 1907 60  
*octocostatus verruculiferus* KASZAB, 1982 60  
*Oculosis* 19  
*opacus* 12  
***opacus* KRAATZ, 1865** 16  
*Opatrini* 47  
*Opatrinus* 51  
*Opatroides* 11, 51  
***Opatroides* BRULLÉ, 1832** 51  
*Opatrum* 49, 50, 51, 52, 58, 59, 60, 65, 67  
*orbiculata* 27, 28  
*orbiculata* FABRICIUS 1775 64  
*orbiculata orbiculata* 64  
***orbiculata orbiculata* (FABRICIUS, 1775)** 28, 64  
*orbiculata subsulcata* 11, 28  
*orbiculata subsulcata* (REICHE & SAULCY 1857) 64  
***orbiculata subsulcata* (REICHE & SAULCY, 1857)** 27  
*orientale* 11  
*orientale* FABRICIUS, 1775 52  
*orientale orientale* 11  
***orientale orientale* (FABRICIUS, 1775)** 52
- Oterophloeus* 24  
***Oterophloeus DESBROCHERS DES LOGES, 1881*** 24  
*Oteroscelis* 12, 30, 33, 34, 57  
*Oteroscelopsis* 33  
*ovatum* ERICHSON, 1843 59  
***ovatus* (ERICHSON, 1843)** 59  
*Oxycara* 10, 11, 12, 24, 25, 62  
*Oxycara pygmaeum* (REICHE & SAULCY, 1857) 14  
***Oxycara SOLIER, 1835*** 24  
*palmeri* 28  
*palmeri* CROTCH, 1872 28  
*palmeri giraffa* ALLARD, 1883 28  
*palmeri palmeri* 11, 28  
***palmeri palmeri* (CROTCH, 1872)** 28  
*palmeri thomasi* (BLAIR, 1931) 28  
*parallela* MILLER, 1861 65  
***parallela* MILLER, 1861** 65  
*parvicollis* 45  
*parvicollis* Baudi 46  
*parvicollis* BAUDI, 1875 45  
*patruelle* 11  
*patruelle* ERICHSON, 1843 49  
*patruelle patruelle* 50  
***patruelle patruelle* (ERICHSON, 1843)** 49  
*patruelle turkestanicum* GRIDELLI, 1948 50  
*Penthicus* 51  
*perplexum* 11  
***perplexum* Lucas, 1849** 50  
*perpolita* 34  
*perpolita* REITTER, 1916 34  
***perraudierei* (MARSEUL, 1867)** 28  
*perraudierei* MARSEUL, 1867 28  
*perraudierei* 11  
*personata* 11, 18  
***personata* ERICHSON, 1841** 18  
*peyerimhoffi* 12, 49  
***peyerimhoffi* GRIDELLI, 1938** 22  
*peyerimhoffi* LILLIG, 2001 24  
*peyerimhoffi* LILLIG, 2002 62  
***peyerimhoffi* REITTER, 1904** 49  
*peyerimhoffi* 12  
*Phaleria* 11, 56, 66  
***Phaleria LATREILLE, 1802*** 56  
*Phaleriini* 56  
*pharao* 12, 47  
*pharao* REITTER, 1897 47  
***pharao* SEIDLITZ, 1893** 54  
*pharaonis pharaonis* 11, 19  
***pharaonis pharaonis* REITTER, 1916** 18  
*pharaonis* REITTER, 1916 18  
*pharaonis simplex* KASZAB, 1981 19  
*Philhammus* 66  
*philistina* 11, 45, 46  
***philistina* REICHE & SAULCY, 1857** 23, 45  
*phoenicea* 9  
*phoenicea* L 9  
*Phtora* 11, 55  
***Phtora GERMAR, 1836*** 55
- picea* KLUG 61  
*picea* KRAATZ, 1865 61  
*picea picea* 61  
***picea picea* (KRAATZ, 1865)** 61  
*picea sinaitica* 12, 22  
***picea sinaitica* (SCHATZMAYR & KOCH, 1934)** 22, 61  
*pilipes* KRAATZ, 1865 43  
*pilosa* 48  
*pilosa* TOURNIER, 1868 48  
*pilosus* 11  
***pilosus* (TOURNIER, 1868)** 48  
*Pimelia* 11, 12, 13, 21, 30, 33, 34, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 57, 58, 62, 63, 64, 66, 67  
***Pimelia* FABRICIUS, 1775** 39  
*Pimeliinae* 15  
*Pimeliini* 39  
*plana* 11  
***plana* (FABRICIUS, 1775)** 19  
*planus* FABRICIUS, 1775 19  
*Platyopini* 38  
*polychresta* 11  
***polychresta* (FORSKÅL, 1775)** 54  
*polychrestus* FORSKÅL, 1775 54  
*Primula* 9  
*Prionotheca* 11, 41  
***Prionotheca* SOLIER, 1836** 41  
*Prochoma* 11, 25  
***Prochoma* SOLIER, 1835** 25  
*producta* PEYERIMHOFF, 1907 24, 25  
*productum* 12  
***productum* PEYERIMHOFF, 1907** 25  
*prolixa* 11  
***prolixa* FAIRMAIRE, 1868** 56  
*prolixa* var. *aegyptiaca* 56  
*Proscheimus* 11, 52  
***Proscheimus* DESBROCHERS DES LOGES, 1881** 52  
*Pseudanemia* 47, 65  
*Pseudoseriscius* 12, 55, 67  
***Pseudoseriscius* ESPAÑOL, 1949** 55  
*Pseudostene* 55  
*Psilachnopus* 66  
*Pterolasia* 11, 42  
***Pterolasia* SOLIER, 1836** 42  
*pulchellum* ? var. *pumilum* BAUDI, 1876 52  
*pulchellum* KÜSTER 52, 53  
*pulchellum* LUCAS 52  
*pulchellum pulchellum* LUCAS, 1849 53  
*pulchellum pumilum* 11, 53  
***pulchellum pumilum* BAUDI, 1876** 52  
*punctata alborana* BAUDI, 1883 19  
*punctata* BRULLÉ, 1832 19  
*punctata punctata* 19  
***punctata punctata* BRULLÉ, 1832** 19  
*punctata pygmaea* 19  
*punctata pygmaea* Solier, 1834 19  
*punctatostrigata* 11  
***punctatostrigata* SOLIER, 1835** 26  
*punctatus* 11  
*puncticollis* 11, 17

- puncticollis contractus* 17  
*puncticollis contractus* KRAATZ 60  
*puncticollis dlabolai* KASZAB, 1959  
  53  
*puncticollis getula* PEYERIMHOFF,  
  1944 53  
*puncticollis macricollis* ALLARD, 1882  
  53  
*puncticollis puncticollis* SOLIER, 1834  
  60  
*puncticollis puncticollis* SOLIER, 1838  
  53  
*puncticollis sinaiticus* 12, 60  
*puncticollis sinaiticus* CROTCH 60  
*puncticollis sinaiticus* CROTCH, 1872  
  17  
*puncticollis* SOLIER 17, 22  
*puncticollis* SOLIER, 1834 60  
***puncticollis* SOLIER, 1835** 22  
*puncticollis* SOLIER, 1838 53  
*puncticollis* var. *contractus* 17  
*puncticollis* var. *contractus* KRAATZ,  
  1865 17  
*puncticollis* var. *maillei* 17  
*punctipennis* 21  
*punctipennis* SOLIER, 1835 21  
*punctuatus*, GEBIEN 1906 51  
*punctulatus* 11, 51  
*punctulatus* BRULLÉ, 1832 51  
***punctulatus punctulatus* BRULLÉ,**  
  1832 51  
*punctulatus subcylindricus*  
  (MÉNÉTRIÉS, 1849) 52  
*pygmaeum* 11  
***pygmaeum* (REICHE & SAULCY,**  
  1857) 25  
*pygmaeus* REICHE & SAULCY 1857 25  
*quadricostata* 64  
*quadricostata* SOLIER, 1834 64  
***quadrilineatus* KRAATZ, 1865** 65  
*raddiana* 7  
*reflexa* 11  
***reflexa* (FABRICIUS, 1775)** 38  
*reflexa* FABRICIUS, 1775 38  
*Rhizalemus* 49  
*Rhizalus* 49  
*rotundata* 19  
*rotundata* DEYROLLE, 1867 18  
*rufus* 11  
***rufus* (LUCAS, 1849)** 47  
*rufus* LUCAS, 1849 47  
*rugicollis* REICHE & SAULCY, 1857 53  
*rugulosum* KÜSTER, 1849 65  
*rusticum* 50  
***rusticum* (OLIVIER, 1811)** 50  
*rusticum* OLIVIER, 1811 50  
*rusticus* 11  
*saharensis* CHOBAUT, 1897 19  
*sardoa* 48  
*sardous denticulatus* (WOLLASTON,  
  1867) 48  
*sardous* GENÉ, 1839 48  
*sardous sardous* 48  
***sardous sardous* GENÉ, 1839** 48
- scaber* 60  
*scaber* SOLIER, 1834 60  
*Scaurini* 53  
*Scaurus* 11, 53, 63  
***Scaurus* FABRICIUS, 1775** 53  
*Scelosodis* 11, 26  
***Scelosodis* SOLIER, 1835** 26  
*schaumi* 12  
***schaumi*** KRAATZ, 1865 24  
*Schweinfurthia* 12, 26  
***Schweinfurthia* ANDRES, 1922** 26  
*Scleron* 11, 52, 64, 67  
***Scleron* HOPE, 1840** 52  
*Scleronimon* 49  
*Scleronimon* Reitter, 1904 49  
*Scleropatrum* 11, 52  
***Scleropatrum* REITTER, 1890** 52  
*Sepidiini* 37  
*Sepidium* 11, 37  
***Sepidium* FABRICIUS, 1775** 37  
*Septentriophosis* 17, 18, 19, 64  
***sericea* OLIVIER, 1795** 63  
*sericeum* BAUDI 50  
*sericeum* REICHE 50  
*sericeum* REICHE (INNES BEY 1911  
  [1912]) 49  
*sericinum* REICHE 50  
*sericinum* REICHE (WALKER 1871). 49  
*seriesetosa* 47  
*servillei* 60  
***servillei* SOLIER, 1834** 17, 59  
*setosus* 11, 51  
***setosus* (MULSANT & REY, 1853)** 51  
*setosus* MULSANT & REY, 1852 [1853]  
  51  
*setulosum* 11  
*setulosum angustum* LINDBERG, 1950  
  50  
*setulosum lindbergi* FERRER, 1995 50  
***setulosum setulosum* FALDERMANN,**  
  1837 50  
*setulosum setulosum* 50  
*sinaitica* 12, 30  
***sinaitica* ANDRES, 1922** 26  
*sinaitica* ANDRES, 1922 26  
*sinaitica* CROTCH, 1872 29  
***sinaitica* PEYERIMHOFF, 1907** 27  
*sinaitica* PEYERIMHOFF, 1907 27  
*sinaiticus* 17  
*sinaiticus* CROTCH, 1872 17  
*soricinum faraonicum* FERRER, 2000  
  51  
*soricinum insidiosum* FAIRMAIRE,  
  1880 51  
*soricinum* REICHE & SAULCY, 1857 50  
*soricinum sorcinum* 11, 51  
***soricinum sorcinum* (REICHE &**  
  SAULCY, 1857) 50  
*sorocula* 43  
*sorocula* REITTER, 1894 42  
*spina-christi* 9  
*spina-christi* (L.) Willd. 9  
*Spinanemria* 48  
*squalida* 11
- squalida* SOLIER, 1836** 42  
*Steira* 36  
*Stenosini* 36  
*Stenosis* 12, 37  
***Stenosis* HERBST, 1799** 37  
*Storthocnemis* 38  
*strigosum* 60  
***strigosum* (REICHE, 1847)** 60  
*strigosum* REICHE, 1847 60  
*subclavata* 11, 55  
***subclavata* (WOLLASTON, 1861)** 55  
*subclavata* WOLLASTON, 1861 55  
*subcostata* 25  
*subcostata* GUÉR. 25  
*subcostatum* 25  
*subcostatum* (GUÉRIN-MÉNEVILLE) 25  
***subcostatum* (GUÉRIN-MÉNEVILLE,**  
  1861) 62  
*subcostatus* GUÉRIN-MÉNEVILLE, 1861  
  62  
***sublinearis* WALKER, 1871** 61  
***submetallica* (RAFFRAY, 1873)** 65  
*submetallica* RAFFRAY, 1873 65  
***subpunctatus* WALKER, 1871** 59  
*subquadrata* STURM, 1826 63  
***subquadrata subquadrata* STURM,**  
  1826 63  
*subserrata* 13, 32  
*subserrata* CHEVROLAT, 1877 31  
*subsulcata* REICHE & SAULCY, 1857  
  27  
*sulcata* 54  
*sulcata* DUPONCHEL, 1827 34  
*sulcata* FABRICIUS 54  
*sulcata* FABRICIUS, 1775 54  
*sulcata* LAPORTE DE CASTELNAU, 1840  
  54  
*sulcatum* 34, 35  
*sulcatum crassicornis* PEYERIMHOFF,  
  1931 35  
*sulcatum* DUPONCHEL 35  
*sulcatum grandiforme* 35  
*sulcatum grandiforme* KOCH 35  
*sulcatum grandiforme* Koch, 1935 13  
*sulcatum grandiformis* 35  
*sulcatum grandiformis* KOCH, 1935  
  34  
*sulcatum lomii* GRIDELLI, 1953-54 64  
*sulcatum* s. str. 35  
*sulcatum saharensis* 64  
***sulcatum saharensis* PEYERIMHOFF,**  
  1931 64  
*sulcatum scotti* GRIDELLI, 1953-54 64  
*sulcatum sulcatum* 11  
*sulcatum sulcatum* BAUDI, 1876 64  
***sulcatum sulcatum* DUPONCHEL,**  
  1827 13, 34  
***Symphoxy cara*** 24, 62  
*syriaca* REITTER, 1916 66  
*syriacus* 12, 49  
***syriacus* (REICHE & SAULCY, 1857)**  
  49  
*syriacus* REICHE & SAULCY, 1857 49  
*syriacus* ZOUFAL, 1892 67

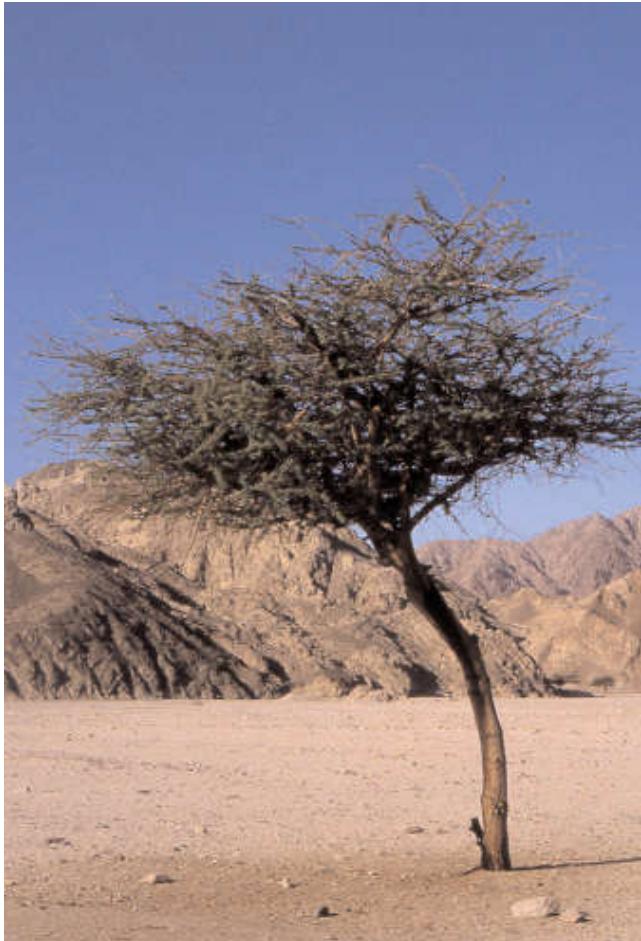
- Tagenia* 37  
*Tenebrio* 30, 44, 46, 54, 67  
*Tenebrioninae* 46  
*tenebrosa* 58  
***tenebrosa* SOLIER, 1835** 58  
*Tentyria* 11, 26, 27, 28, 64  
***Tentyria LATREILLE, 1802*** 26  
*Tentyriina* 24  
*Tentyriini* 19  
*Tentyrina* 11, 24, 27, 28, 64  
***Tentyrina REITTER, 1900*** 27  
*tentyrioides* 11  
***tentyrioides MILLER, 1861*** 20  
*tenuestriatus* 12  
***tenuestriatus FAIRMAIRE, 1885*** 56  
*tenuicornis* 63  
*tenuicornis* SOLIER 63  
*tenuicornis* SOLIER, 1836 63  
*testudinaria* 18  
*testudinaria* SOLIER, 1834 18  
*testudinarius* FABRICIUS, 1787 18  
*theveneti* 12  
***theveneti SÉNAC, 1880*** 41  
*thomasi* 40  
*Thraustocolus* 12, 28  
***Thraustocolus KRAATZ, 1865*** 28  
*Thriptera* 11, 12, 42, 43  
***Thriptera SOLIER, 1836*** 42
- tomentosum* (WALKER, 1871)** 60  
*tomentosum* WALKER, 1871 60  
*torretassoi* KOCH, 1934 66  
*Trachyderma* 11, 12, 44, 45  
***Trachyderma LATREILLE, 1829*** 43  
*Trachyscelini* 56  
*Trachyscelis* 12, 47, 56  
***Trachyscelis LATREILLE, 1809*** 56  
*Tribolium* 10, 46  
***Tribolium MACLEAY, 1825*** 46  
***Trichosphaena REITTER, 1916*** 28  
*Trichosphaenus* 11  
*tricuspidatum* 37  
*tricuspidatum* FABRICIUS, 1775 37  
***tricuspidatum tricuspidatum***  
 FABRICIUS, 1775 37  
***tristis* OLIVIER, 1795** 63  
*tuberculata* 11  
***tuberculata* (SOLIER, 1844)** 37  
*tuberculatus* SOLIER, 1844 37  
*variegatus* 20, 61  
***variegatus* (FABRICIUS, 1781)** 61  
*variegatus* FABRICIUS 20  
*variegatus* FABRICIUS, 1781 20  
***variolosus* (OLIVIER, 1811)** 58  
*variolosus* OLIVIER, 1811 58  
*varvasi pilipes* 12, 43  
***varvasi pilipes* KRAATZ, 1865** 43
- varvasi* SOLIER 43  
*varvasi varvasi* SOLIER, 1836 43  
*Vieta* 11, 37  
***Vieta Laporte de Castelnau, 1840*** 37  
*villosus* 20, 61  
*villosus* (HAAG-RUTENBERG, 1870) 61  
*villosus* HAAG-RUTENBERG 20  
***villosus* HAAG-RUTENBERG, 1870** 20  
*wiedemanni* 11  
***wiedemanni* SOLIER, 1848** 55  
*Zilla* 42  
*Ziziphus* 9  
*Zophosini* 17  
*Zophosis* 10, 11, 17, 18, 19, 62, 64  
***Zophosis LATREILLE, 1802*** 17  
***zophosoides zophosoides* ALLARD,**  
**1864** 17  
*zophosoides marrakensis* KOCHER,  
 1950 17  
*zophosoides nunicus* KOCHER, 1955  
 17  
*zophosoides schatzmayri* KOCH, 1937  
 17  
*zophosoides subbicostatus* KOCH,  
 1937 17  
*zophosoides zophosoides* 11, 17



Black magmatic rock dominates the mountainous region of the Sinai Peninsula. Photograph: M. Lillig.



Soft limestone forms numerous hills and wadies. Photograph: M. Lillig.



A solitary Acacia tree at the bottom of a wadi.  
Photograph: M. Lillig.



Date palms signal the presence of water.  
Photograph: M. Lillig.



A narrow coastal plane along the Gulf of Aqaba with mountain range in the background. Photo: M. Lillig.

# **Zoology in the Middle East**

## **Supplementum 1, 2003**

Zoology in the Middle East is a journal which publishes original papers on ecology, zoogeography, animal biology, biodiversity, faunistics, systematics, and morphology of the Middle East. Supplementary publications (supplements) are produced at irregular intervals and are dedicated to monographs on certain topics, animal groups or regions.